National Survey for Wales
2022-23 questionnaire

CONTENTS

Telephone and online surveys	4
Filtering of questions	5
Soft and hard checks	6
Guide to question format	7
Question sources	8
Start of telephone interview - Introductory script	10
Address check	13
Person selection	15
Start of interview	18
National identity, ethnicity and religion (Core)	25
Sexual orientation	29
Tenure and satisfaction with accommodation (Core)	30
Internet use	32
Welsh language (Core)	35
Welsh language transmission	37
Economic status and qualifications (Core)	40
Higher education	43
Current work	45
Remote Working	48
Transport behaviours – Travel to work	50
Transport behaviours – Transport services	52
Car use (Core)	57
Arts attendance (FG)	58
Arts participation (FG)	61
Heritage (FG)	63
Museums (FG)	66
Archives (FG)	68
Libraries (FG)	69
Local council elections	71
Play – non-parents	72
Climate change – views	73
NRW - Flood risk	76
NRW – Biodiversity	79
Household material deprivation - non-pensioner (Core, FG)	81
Household material deprivation - pensioner (Core, FG)	85
Debt advice	97
Food poverty	98
Child material deprivation	101
Play – parents of child aged 1-10	107
Play – parents of child aged 11-15	110
Primary schools – Additional Learning Needs	113
Secondary schools – Additional Learning Needs	116
Childcare	119
Carers - Volunteering (FG)	124
Social care services	125
Social care services - carers	128

Social care services - satisfaction 131
Social care - wellbeing 135
Well-being (Core, ONS4) 137
Loneliness (FG) 139
Health demographic questions (Core) 142
Pregnant 143
BMI (FG) 144
Long-term illnesses (Core) 146
Diet (FG) 148
Alcohol (FG) 153
Smoking and e-cigarette use (FG) 164
Physical activity (FG) 166
Active travel 169
Sport Wales (FG) 170
Frequency of health appointments 185
Dental appointments 189
Recontact (Core) 194
Voucher information and online survey 196
Access to online survey – internet users 204
Access to online survey – non-internet users 206
Interview check information - phone number obtained 207
Start of online survey 208
Local services and facilities 210
Recycling 211
Climate change - behaviours 212
Repair and re-use 217
Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (FG) 219
Physical punishment of children 224
Gambling 227
Volunteering (FG) 232
End of online survey 234
Online survey feedback 235
Annex A – Subsampled topics (provisional) 236
Annex B - Interviewer Instructions and prompts 237
Annex C - Derived variables 238

Telephone and online surveys

For 2022-23 all participants will be asked to complete a 10 minute online survey after they have completed the telephone survey with an interviewer.

At the end of the telephone survey, the interviewer will email and text respondents the survey link and Unique Access Code (UAC) which they will need to log into the survey. Like the telephone survey, the online questionnaire can be completed in Welsh or English.

If a respondent is not able to complete the online survey (if they do not have internet for example), they will be offered a telephone version of the online survey to complete over the phone with the same interviewer.

Filtering of questions

Some questions within modules only apply to those who have answered in a particular way to an earlier survey question. This filtering information is provided in the questionnaire above each question. For example:

- ASK ALL – Question is asked of all respondents for whom the module applies.
- ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk – Question is asked only of respondents for whom the module applies and whose answer at the question labelled WelSpk was response option 1 or 3.

Soft and hard checks

A range of checks are built in to the computer implementation of the questionnaire to ensure that responses are in a sensible range (for variables like height) and are consistent with each other (for example, so that respondents can't both give an answer to a question and also say they don't know the answer). These checks are either 'soft' checks, so the interviewer gets an error message but can choose to suppress it and continue; or 'hard' checks, so the response must be corrected before the moving on to the next question.

In the telephone survey, soft and hard check error messages will appear will be displayed as pop-up boxes to prompt interviewers. Checks in the online survey will be displayed in red for respondents.

Like the telephone survey, all question in the online survey require a response, however respondents can select 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' response options. If no response is selected in the online survey, the following error message in red will appear: '**Please provide an answer in order to move on to the next question**'.

A full list of the soft and hard checks used is available from the National Survey team (surveys@gov.wales) on request.

Guide to question format

All questions in the survey questionnaire follow a similar format. Below is a guide to interpreting the format.

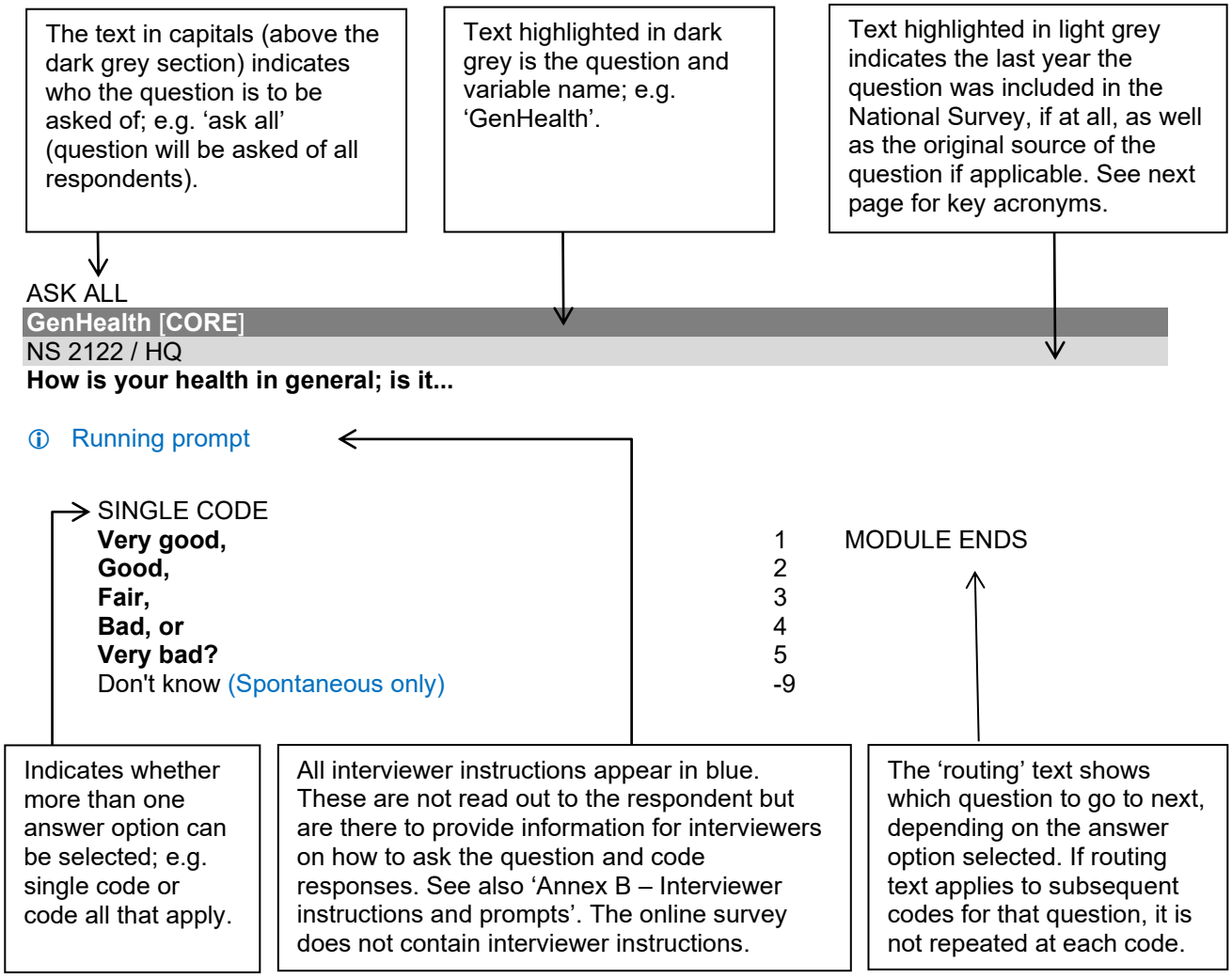
Text in bold:

- **Telephone survey** - The wording of the question to be read out by the interviewer to the respondent will always be displayed in bold type.
- **Online survey** - Text in bold is what will appear on screen for the respondent to read (usually also presented in bold for the respondent).

Text in non-bold type and capitals or brackets refers to survey coding frame instructions (see text boxes below for more information). These do not appear on screen in the online survey.

Each response option in the survey is allocated a numerical code to enable statistical analyses; e.g. 'Don't know' is '-9'. In the online survey, these codes are not visible to respondents on screen.

Example of question layout:



Question sources

The question's previous inclusion in the National Survey is marked under the question / variable label. For example, NS 1920 indicates the question was last included in the National Survey in 2019-20. NS NEW indicates the question is included in the National Survey for the first time in 2022-23. Where no other source is marked, this indicates a new question has been developed specifically for the National Survey.

Questions are taken from existing surveys where possible. Where relevant, the source is also marked under the question / variable label and the year of the source survey is given (e.g. SHS 2016 refers to the Scottish Household Survey in 2016). Where the question or answer options differ from the original source, the question source is marked with an "a" (adapted).

Abbreviation	Refers to
AAS	Active Adults Survey
AIWS	Arts in Wales Survey
ASC	Adult Social Care User Survey (England)
BEISPT	BEIS Public Attitudes Tracker, wave 29
Cen	Census
CL	Community Life survey
CSE	Crime Survey for England
EHF	Britain's Eye Health in Focus Survey
EHIS	European Health Interview Survey
ESS	European Social Survey
EU SILC	European Union Statistics on Income and Living Conditions
FRS	Family Resources Survey
HQ	Office for National Statistics harmonised question
HSE	Health Survey for England (in many cases, similar questions are also included in the Scottish Health Survey)
LiW	Living in Wales survey
MENE	Monitor of Engagement with the Natural Environment survey
NIHS	National Health Interview Survey
NS	National Survey
OPN	Opinions and Lifestyle Survey
OXIS	Oxford Internet Survey
PARS	Parental attitudes re-contact survey
PPCCW	Public Perceptions of Climate Change in Wales survey
SHCE	Scottish Health and Care Experience Survey
SHeS	Scottish Health Survey

Abbreviation	Refers to
SHS	Scottish Household Survey
TP	Taking Part Survey
UC FSCS	Universal Credit Full Service Claimant Survey
UN GGS	United Nations Generations and Gender Surveys
WEMWBS	Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Wellbeing Scale
WHS	Welsh Health Survey
WORS	Welsh Outdoor Recreation Survey

Start of telephone interview - Introductory script

ASK ALL

IntIntro

NS 2122

ⓘ Interviewer code

SINGLE CODE		
First call to household	1	GO TO IntroAnswered
Already made contact - record selected person	2	GO TO AddrChk
Welsh callback	3	GO TO WelIntIntro

ASK IF 3 AT IntIntro

WelIntIntro

NS 2122

Rhif ffôn i alw: [RHIF FFÔN]

SINGLE CODE		
Galwad cyntaf i'r cartref	1	GO TO IntroAnswered
Eisoes wedi cysylltu	2	GO TO AddrChk

ASK IF 1 IntIntro OR 1 AT WelIntIntro

IntroAnswered

NS 2122

ⓘ Interviewer make call and code

SINGLE CODE		
Call is answered by person	1	GO TO IntroOnT
Answer machine	2	GO TO IntroAP
No reply	3	GO TO NotAnswered1

ASK IF 2 AT IntroAnswered

IntroAP

NS 2122

ⓘ When leaving a message, please speak slowly and clearly. Please keep to the script below.

Hi, my name is [INTERVIEWER NAME] **and I'm calling from the Office for National Statistics. We wrote to you recently about a telephone survey we're carrying out for the Welsh Government, called the National Survey for Wales.**

Respondents will get a £15 voucher for taking part.

I'll call back, or please give me a ring on [READ OUT NUMBER] **to arrange a suitable time. Thank you.**

ⓘ For second answerphone message use:

Hi, my name is [INTERVIEWER NAME]**. I'm calling from the Office for National Statistics about the National Survey for Wales. I recently left a message asking if you would be happy to take part in a telephone survey. I'll call back, or please give me a ring on** [READ OUT NUMBER] **to arrange a suitable time. Thank you.**

FOR 3RD AND 4TH ANSWERPHONE MESSAGE USE: **Hi, this is** [INTERVIEWER NAME] **calling again about the National Survey for Wales. I would be grateful if you could call me back on** [READ OUT NUMBER]**. Thank you.**

ⓘ Interviewer to phone sampled person at different times of the day.

ⓘ No more than 20 attempts should be made.

SINGLE CODE		
Try again another time	1	GO TO NotAnswered1
Maximum attempts made. Close case	2	END OF INTERVIEW

ASK IF 1 AT IntroAP OR 3 AT IntroAnswered

NotAnswered1

NS 2122

ⓘ Interviewer to phone sampled person at different times of the day.

ⓘ No more than 20 attempts should be made.

SINGLE CODE		
Try again another time	1	SAVE AND CLOSE CASE
Maximum attempts made. Close case	2	END OF INTERVIEW
Number has been disconnected or unobtainable	3	

ASK IF 1 AT IntroAnswered

IntroOnT

NS 2122a

Hi, my name is [INTERVIEWER NAME] **from the Office for National Statistics.**

IF NECESSARY: **You've hopefully received a letter from us, about the National Survey for Wales.**

The first part of the survey takes about 30 minutes, followed by a short online section. As a thank you for taking part, respondents will get a £15 voucher.

The information we collect will be kept completely confidential. The survey results will be used by the Welsh Government, NHS Wales, and other public bodies to understand the issues facing people across Wales.

We only need to speak to one person in your household. I will start by asking some questions to find out who will need to take part from your household.

IF NECESSARY – WHY ONLINE SECTION: **The questions in the online survey are easier to view on screen and people find some of the more sensitive questions more comfortable to answer themselves.**

IF NECESSARY: **The online section is around 10 minutes long.**

IF THEY DON'T HAVE INTERNET OR CAN'T COMPLETE THE ONLINE SURVEY THEMSELVES: **If you can't complete the second section online, I can ask you the questions over the phone instead.**

IF NECESSARY – OTHER LANGUAGE: **If you can't complete the online survey in Welsh or English, I can arrange for an external translator to ask you the questions over the phone instead.**

SINGLE CODE		
Happy to continue	1	GO TO AddrChk
Call back another time	2	GO TO CallBack
Do not want to take part (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO IntroRefReas

IF 2 AT IntroOnT

CallBack

NS 2122

ⓘ Arrange a suitable time with respondent using FWMT to assist you.

Thanks, I'll call you back then. MODULE ENDS

IF 3 AT IntroOnT

TermSurv

NS 2122

OK. Thank you anyway for your time. END OF INTERVIEW

Address check

ASK ALL

AddrChk

NS 2122

Can I just confirm that the address is correct?

AREA, ADDRESS, HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION HELD FOR THE CASE SHOULD APPEAR FOR THE RESPONDENT TO CONFIRM

ⓘ If the caller's address is different from the one listed, code as 3 and terminate interview.

ⓘ If some details are incorrect but the address is more or less correct e.g. the correct house number and postcode, or the correct house number and street name, code as 2 and record correct details.

SINGLE CODE		
Correct	1	MODULE ENDS
Some details are incorrect	2	GO TO Addr1
Incorrect	3	GO TO EndInt

ASK IF 3 AT AddrChk

EndInt

NS 2122

I'm afraid that we cannot continue with the interview. Your address does not match the address that we have been given.

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

Addr1

NS 2122

What is the first line of the address?

ENTER TEXT [35] GO TO Addr2

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

Addr2

NS 2122

What is the second line of the address?

ENTER TEXT [35] GO TO Addr3

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

Addr3

NS 2122

What is the third line of the address?

ENTER TEXT [35] GO TO District

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

District

NS 2122

What is the district of the address?

ENTER TEXT [35] GO TO Posttow

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

PostTow

NS 2122

What is the post town of the address?

ENTER TEXT [35] GO TO PostCode

ASK IF 2 AT AddrChk

PostCode

NS 2122

What is the postcode of the address?

ENTER TEXT [7] MODULE ENDS

Person selection

ASK ALL

NxtBday

NS 2122

IF 1 AT IntIntro: **I will now select the person who will take part from your household.**

Please just think about the people in your household aged 16 or older. Please could you tell me which person over 16 has the next birthday?

IF NECESSARY: **By 'household' I mean a group of people (not necessarily related) living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room, sitting room or dining area.**

IF 2 AT IntIntro, THEN ONLY DISPLAY INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS BELOW

ⓘ Who was the person with the next birthday? DISPLAY ONLY IF 2 AT IntIntro

ⓘ The 'screening respondent' is the first person you spoke to from the household e.g. by 'knock to nudge'.

SINGLE CODE		
Screening respondent	1	GO TO NameCho
Another household member	2	
Don't know	3	GO TO NxtBdayNt

ASK IF 3 AT NxtBday

NxtBdayNt

NS 2122

Apart from yourself, do you know the birthday of anyone in the household aged 16 or older?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO NxtKnownBday
No	2	GO TO NameCho

ASK IF 1 AT NxtBdayNt

NxtKnownBday

NS 2122

And out of those people, who has the next birthday?

SINGLE CODE		
Screening respondent	1	GO TO NameCho
Another household member	2	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT NxtBday OR, 1 OR 2 AT NxtKnownBday OR 2 AT NxtBdayNt

NameCho

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **Please can I have** [IF 1 AT NxtBday, 1 AT NxtKnownBday OR 2 AT NxtBdayNt: **your name /** IF 2 AT NxtBday OR 2 AT NxtKnownBday, OR 2 AT IntIntro: **the name of the person with the next birthday**]**?**

ENTER TEXT [15]	GO TO PleaseSpeak

TIMESTAMP
DATE STAMP

ASK ALL

PleaseSpeak

NS 2122

IF RESPONDENT'S NAME WAS GIVEN TO YOU ON A PREVIOUS PHONE CALL:
Can I just check that I am speaking to [Name]?

[IF 1 AT NxtBday, 1 AT NxtKnownBday OR 2 AT NxtBdayNt: **You**] / [IF 2 AT NxtBday OR 2 AT NxtKnownBday **Please could I speak to [Name]? They] have been selected to complete the survey.**

IF NECESSARY: **We can only speak to the person selected. We have to select everyone using the same method. This helps us make sure that all kinds of people take part in the survey.**

ⓘ It is essential that you interview only the person who is identified as having the next birthday.

ⓘ You must not substitute with another household member.

ⓘ If the respondent is disabled (e.g. has speech or hearing difficulties), another household member can help the respondent complete the interview.

ⓘ If the correct person is not available, log details and close survey until contact can be made with them.

GO TO AssisInt

ASK ALL

AssisInt

NS NEW

ⓘ Does the respondent require help from a household member to complete the interview because they are disabled? For example, because of any speech or hearing difficulties.

ⓘ Code 2 if they would like a member of the household to assist them during the interview.

SOFT CHECK – IF SELECTED CODE 2: "You've selected 'Yes' that the respondent is disabled and requires help from another household member to complete the survey. Please click 'suppress' if this is correct or amend response to 'No' (code 1) if this doesn't apply."

SINGLE CODE		
No – respondent will do the survey themselves	1	GO TO IntroOnT2
Yes – household member will help respondent complete survey	2	

ASK IF 2 AT NxtBday, NxtKnownBday OR IntIntro

IntroOnT2

NS NEW

Hi [Name], my name is [INTERVIEWER NAME] **from the Office for National Statistics.**

Before we start, I'll explain a little about the survey. The first part of the survey takes about 30 minutes, followed by a short online section. As a thank you for taking part, we will send you a £15 voucher.

The information we collect will be kept completely confidential. The survey results will be used by the Welsh Government, NHS Wales, and other public bodies to understand the issues facing people across Wales.

IF NECESSARY – WHY ONLINE SECTION: **The questions in the online survey are easier to view on screen and people find some of the more sensitive questions more comfortable to answer themselves.**

IF NECESSARY: **The online section is around 10 minutes long.**

IF THEY DON'T HAVE INTERNET OR CAN'T COMPLETE THE ONLINE SURVEY THEMSELVES: **If you can't complete the second section online, I can ask you the questions over the phone instead.**

IF NECESSARY – OTHER LANGUAGE: **If you can't complete the online survey in Welsh or English, I can arrange for an external translator to ask you the questions over the phone instead.**

SINGLE CODE		
Happy to continue	1	MODULE ENDS
Call back another time	2	GO TO CallBack2
Do not want to take part (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO TermSurv2

IF 2 AT IntroOnT2

CallBack2

NS NEW

ⓘ Arrange a suitable time with respondent using FWMT to assist you.

Thanks, I'll call you back then. MODULE ENDS

IF 3 AT IntroOnT2

TermSurv2

NS NEW

OK. Thank you anyway for your time. END OF INTERVIEW

Start of interview

ASK ALL

LangInt

NS 2122

Would you like to do this survey in Welsh or English?

A fyddai'n well gennych chi wneud yr arolwg hwn yn Gymraeg neu yn Saesneg?

SINGLE CODE		
English / Saesneg	1	GO TO C4 (English)
Welsh / Cymraeg	2	GO TO C4 (Welsh)
Other / Arall	3	GO TO LangIntOT

ASK IF 3 AT LangInt

LangIntOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other language?**

ENTER TEXT [25]	GO TO OtherLang

ASK IF 3 AT LangInt

OtherLang

NS 2122

We can arrange for a translator to carry out the survey over the phone with you in [RESPONSE AT LangIntOT] at a later date or you can complete the survey using someone in your household to translate the survey questions for you if you'd prefer.

SINGLE CODE		
External / ONS translator	1	GO TO OtherLang1
Household translator	2	GO TO StartIntrot1
Does not want to take part later (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO OtherLang2

ASK IF 1 AT OtherLang

OtherLang1

NS 2122

ⓘ Interviewer to contact internal translator and arrange an appointment with respondent using FWMT.

ⓘ Interviewer closes survey

MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 3 AT OtherLang

OtherLang2

NS 2122

Thank you anyway for your time. END OF INTERVIEW

ASK ALL

StartIntro1

NS 2122

I'll start by asking a few questions about your household.

ASK ALL

FullName [CORE]
NS 2122
Before we start, please confirm your full name.

ⓘ Enter first name and surname.

ENTER TEXT [100] GO TO C4

ASK ALL
C4
NS 2122
How many people live in your household? Please include yourself.

IF NECESSARY: **By 'household' I mean a group of people (not necessarily related) living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room or sitting room or dining area.**

ⓘ Code number of eligible persons.

ⓘ Include:

- People who normally live at address who are away for under 6 months.
- Boarders and lodgers living as part of household.

ⓘ Exclude:

- Spouses who are separated and no longer resident.
- People away continuously for 6 months or more.

ENTER NUMBER [16] GO TO StartIntrot2

ASK ALL
StartIntro2
NS 2122
I'm now going to ask you for some basic details about each person in the household, starting with you.

ⓘ The Kish grid is not being used.

TIMESTAMP
DATE STAMP

LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

ASK ALL
QBNames1-16
NS 2122
What is the first name of the household member?

FIRST NAME POPULATED AUTOMATICALLY

ⓘ If respondent does not wish to give names of children, enter unique information for each child in the first name field: e.g. 'Child7' (for a 7 year old child); 'Child12' (for a 12 year old child) etc.

This will assist the respondent when answering questions related to a randomly selected child during the survey.

ENTER TEXT [15]	GO TO Sex

ASK ALL

Sex

NS 2122 / HQ

And what is [your / Name's] sex?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: **Male or female?**

IF NECESSARY: **We ask this so we can produce results for different groups of people. Like all your answers, this information will only ever be used for research purposes and you will never be identifiable from the results.**

ⓘ It's important that you ask the question, even if you feel the respondent's sex is obvious, to ensure it is recorded correctly.

SINGLE CODE		
Male	1	GO TO DteofBth
Female	2	
Respondent prefers not to select male or female here (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

DteofBth

NS 2122 / HQa

What is [RESPONDENT: **your** / OTHER MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD: **Name's**] **date of birth?**

ⓘ For day not given…enter 15 for day

ⓘ For month not given…enter 6 for month

ⓘ It is especially important that the date of birth, day and month, is correct for all household members.

ENTER DATE OF BIRTH	GO TO MarStat GO TO HH4_6FtEd IF AGED 4-6 GO TO HH16_19FtEd IF AGED 16-19

ASK IF REFUSED AT DteofBth

AgeIf

NS 2122 / HQa

What was [RESPONDENT: **your** / OTHER MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD: **Name's**] **age at** [RESPONDENT: **your** / OTHER MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD (1 AT Sex): **his** / OTHER MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD (2 AT Sex): **her** / OTHER MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD (3 or -9 AT Sex): **their**] **last birthday?**

ⓘ 98 or more = code 97

ⓘ If respondent refuses to give their age, then give your best estimate.

ENTER AGE		GO TO MarStat GO TO HH4_6FtEd IF AGED 4-6 GO TO HH16_19FtEd IF AGED 16-19

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 4 TO 6

HH4_6FtEd

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Is [Name] currently in full-time education?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO RelResp
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 16 TO 19

HH16_19FtEd

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

[Are you / is [Name]] currently in full-time education?

ⓘ Apprentices should be coded as 2.

ⓘ When a person spends approximately half the year as a full-time student and the rest of the time as a full-time worker, code according to the position at the time of interview.

ⓘ Any full-time student who is also currently working (e.g. part-time work during term, or a vacation job) should be coded as 1 provided that they intend to return to an educational establishment the following term.

ⓘ If there is any doubt as to whether a person is 19 or under and still in full-time education, then check whether the parent or guardian is still receiving child benefit for that person. If this is the case, then code as 1.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO MarStat
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED >15

MarStat

NS 2122 / HQa

ASK OR CODE: [RESPONDENT: **Are you /** OTHER MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD: **Is [Name]…**]

IF NECESSARY: **We ask this so we can produce results for different groups of people. Like all your answers, this information will only ever be used for research purposes and you will never be identifiable from the results.**

ⓘ Individual prompt – code first that applies

SOFT CHECK – IF CODES 4-9 AND RESPONDENT IS UNDER 18: “Please check that you have chosen the correct option given that the respondent is under 18 years of age.”

SINGLE CODE		
Never married and never registered in a civil partnership?	1	GO TO LivWith12

Married?	2	GO TO MarChk
In a registered civil partnership?	3	
Separated, but still legally married?	4	GO TO LivWith12
Divorced?	5	
Widowed?	6	
Separated, but still legally in a civil partnership (Spontaneous only)	7	
Formerly in a civil partnership which is now legally dissolved (Spontaneous only)	8	
Surviving partner from a civil partnership (Spontaneous only)	9	

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IF 2 OR 3 AT MarStat

MarChk

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **Is [your / Name's] spouse a member of the household?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO LivWith12
No	2	

ASK FOR EACH PERSON AGED >15 WITH 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 OR 9 AT MarStat IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PERSON >15 IN THE HOUSEHOLD

LivWith12

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **May I just check, [are you / is Name] living with someone in this household as a couple?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO RelResp
No	2	

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD

RelResp

NS 2122 / HQa

I would now like to ask how people in your household are related to each other.

ASK OR CODE: **[Name] is [Name's]…?**

ⓘ Treat relatives of civil partners in the same way as relatives of spouses / partners.

ⓘ Cohabiting partner includes same sex couples who are not in a registered civil partnership or married. Treat relatives of cohabiting couples in the same way as relatives of spouses / partners.

ⓘ Half brothers/sisters should be coded with step brothers/sisters.

SINGLE CODE FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

Spouse	1	GO TO GrdChk
Civil partner	2	
Cohabiting partner	3	
Son / daughter (incl. adopted)	4	
Step-son / daughter	5	
Foster child / looked-after child	6	
Son-in-law / daughter-in-law	7	
Parent / guardian	8	
Step-parent	9	
Foster parent	10	
Parent-in-law	11	

Brother / sister (incl. adopted)	12
Step-brother / sister	13
Foster or looked-after brother / sister	14
Brother- / sister-in-law	15
Grandchild	16
Grandparent	17
Other relative	18
Other non-relative	19

END LOOP

ASK IF SELECTED PERSON AGED 16 OR 17

C5b

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **Is [Name] living with parents or guardians?**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO C5c
No	2	GO TO GrdChk
Unable to establish	3	

ASK IF 1 AT C5b

C5c

NS 2122

ⓘ Parental/guardian permission will need to be obtained before proceeding with interview with selected respondent.

ⓘ Has parental consent been gained?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PGName
No	2	End interview

ASK IF 1 AT C5c

PGName

NS 2122

ⓘ Enter full name of parent / guardian giving consent.

ENTER TEXT [55] GO TO PGRel

ASK IF 1 AT C5b

PGRel

NS 2122

ⓘ What is the relationship to the respondent?

SINGLE CODE

Mother (natural / step / foster)	1	GO TO GrdChk
Father (natural / step / foster)	2	
Other	3	GO TO PGOT

ASK IF 3 AT PGRel

PGOT

NS 2122

ⓘ What is the other relationship?

ENTER TEXT [55] GO TO GrdChk

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED <20 WHOSE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT IS NOT 4/5/6 AT RelResp

GrdChk

NS 2122

Can I just check, are you the legal guardian of [Name]?

QUESTION REPEATED FOR EACH RELEVANT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

National identity, ethnicity and religion (Core)

ASK ALL

NatIdIntro

NS 2122

[Name], I am now going to ask you some questions which are about YOU personally.

We ask these questions so we can produce results for different groups of people. Like all your answers, this information will only ever be used for research purposes and you will never be identifiable from the results.

ASK ALL

NatId [CORE]

NS 2122 / HQ

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Running prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Welsh,	1	GO TO EthMain
English,	2	
Scottish,	3	
Northern Irish,	4	
British, or	5	
Other national identity?	6	GO TO NatIdOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO EthMain

ASK IF 6 AT NatId

NatIdOT [CORE]

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other national identity?**

ENTER TEXT [30]	GO TO EthMain

ASK ALL

EthMain [CORE]

NS 2122 / HQa

What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options.

Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

ⓘ Individual prompt

SINGLE CODE		
White,	1	GO TO EthWh
Mixed or multiple ethnic groups,	2	GO TO EthMx
Asian, Asian Welsh, or Asian British,	3	GO TO EthAs
Black, Black Welsh, Black British, Caribbean, or African, or	4	GO TO EthBl
Other ethnic group?	5	GO TO EthOthOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO Religion

IF 1 AT EthMain

EthWh

NS 2122 / HQa

And within that, which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Welsh, English, Scottish, Northern Irish, or British,	1	GO TO Religion
Irish,	2	
Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or	3	
Any other White background?	4	GO TO EthWhOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO Religion

ASK IF 4 AT EthWh

EthWhOT [CORE]

NS 2122

IF NECESSARY: **What is the other ethnic group or background?**

ENTER TEXT [50] GO TO Religion

IF 2 AT EthMain

EthMx

NS 2122 / HQa

And within that, which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
White and Black Caribbean,	1	GO TO Religion
White and Black African,	2	
White and Asian, or	3	
Any other mixed or multiple ethnic background?	4	GO TO EthMxOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO Religion

ASK IF 4 AT EthMx

EthMxOT [CORE]

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other ethnic group or background?**

ENTER TEXT [50] GO TO Religion

IF 3 AT EthMain

EthAs

NS 2122 / HQa

And within that, which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Indian,	1	GO TO Religion
Pakistani,	2	
Bangladeshi,	3	
Chinese, or	4	
Any other Asian background?	5	GO TO EthAsOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO Religion

ASK IF 5 AT EthAs

EthAsOT [CORE]

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other ethnic group or background?**

ENTER TEXT [50]		GO TO Religion

IF 4 AT EthMain

EthBl

NS 2122 / HQa

And within that, which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
African,	1	GO TO Religion
Caribbean, or	2	
Any other Black, African or Caribbean background?	3	GO TO EthBlOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO Religion

ASK IF 3 AT EthBl

EthBlOT [CORE]

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other ethnic group or background?**

ENTER TEXT [50]		GO TO Religion

ASK IF 5 AT EthMain

EthOthOT [CORE]

NS 2122

Please can you describe your ethnic group or background?

ENTER TEXT [100]		GO TO Religion

ASK ALL

Religion [CORE]

NS 2122 / HQ

And, what is your religion?

ⓘ Individual prompt

SINGLE CODE		
No religion,	1	MODULE ENDS
Christian - all denominations,	2	
Buddhist,	3	
Hindu,	4	
Jewish,	5	
Muslim,	6	
Sikh, or	7	
Any other religion?	8	GO TO ReligionOT
Don’t know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS
Prefer not to say (Spontaneous only)	10	

ASK IF 8 AT Religion

ReligionOT [CORE]

NS 2122

What is the other religion?

ENTER TEXT [30] MODULE ENDS

Sexual orientation

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK ALL

SexOrient

NS 1920a / HQ

I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves.

Heterosexual or Straight
Gay or Lesbian
Bisexual
Other

As I read the list again please say 'yes' when you hear the option that best describes how you think of yourself.

ⓘ Code first that applies

SINGLE CODE		
Heterosexual or Straight,	1	MODULE ENDS
Gay or Lesbian,	2	
Bisexual,	3	
Other?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Tenure and satisfaction with accommodation (Core)

ASK ALL

Tenure [CORE]

NS 1920 / WHS 2015

I now have a few questions on housing. Could I first check:

[**Do you /** IF >1 ADULT IN HOUSEHOLD: **Does your household**] **own or rent your accommodation?**

IF RENT: **Is that…**

ⓘ Individual prompt - codes 2 to 5

ⓘ If part rent/part buy (shared ownership) code as 1. If jointly owned with other member of household code as 1.

ⓘ If respondent rents from the owner who also lives there, code as 1 lives with owner.

SINGLE CODE		
I / we own it or live with the person who owns it (includes homes being bought with a mortgage)	1	GO TO HowOwn
It is rented from the local council	2	GO TO ResTme
It is rented from a housing association or housing trust	3	
It is rented from a private landlord	4	
Other (e.g. live rent free or home comes with job)	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT TENURE

HowOwn

NS 1718a

How [do you / does your household] own this accommodation? Do you…

ⓘ Code living with the person who owns it outright as 1.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Own it outright,	1	GO TO ResTme
Own it with a mortgage, or	2	
Part own and part rent (also known as shared ownership)?	3	

ASK ALL

ResTme

EHS 1314a, HQa, NS 1617

How long have you lived at this address?

ⓘ This question relates to the address rather than place. It might be possible that an individual might be living at a different address from 12 months ago but is living in the same town and county.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Less than 12 months,	1	GO TO HSat
More than 12 months but less than 5 years, or	2	
5 years or more?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

HSat

NS 1718

And, how satisfied are you with this accommodation?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	MODULE ENDS
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Internet use

ASK ALL

IntHhHave [CORE]

NS 2122

I'd now like to ask you a few questions about using the internet.

[**Do you /** IF >1 PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: **Does your household] have access to the internet at home?**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO IntType
No	2	GO TO IntPersUse
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT IntHhHave

IntType

NS NEW / HQ

How does your household connect to the internet at home? Is it through…

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Broadband or Wi-Fi?	1	GO TO IntPersUse
A mobile network, such as 3G, 4G or 5G?	2	
Another way?	3	GO TO IntTypeOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO IntPersUse

ASK IF 3 AT IntType

IntTypeOT

NS NEW / HQ

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other way?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO IntPersUse

ASK ALL

IntPersUse [CORE]

NS 2122

Do you personally use the internet at home, work or elsewhere?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO IntSpdSat
No	2	GO TO IntPersUseCheck
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT IntPersUse

IntPersUseCheck

NS 2122

Can I just check, do you use anything that needs to be connected to the internet? This includes using a smart TV, tablet or smartphone, for example to watch catch-up TV or Netflix, or for Skype?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO IntSpdSat
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL EXCEPT 2 OR -9 AT IntPersUseCheck

IntSpdSat

NS 1718

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the speed of your internet connection at home?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	GO TO IntDev2
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL EXCEPT 2 OR -9 AT IntPersUseCheck

IntDev2

NS NEW / HQ

For the next question, please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each option.

Do you use the internet on a…

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Smartphone?	1	GO TO IntFrqAccE
Laptop?	2	
Tablet?	3	
Desktop?	4	
Games console?	5	
Smart TV?	6	
And any other devices?	7	GO TO IntDev2OT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 7 AT IntDev2

IntDev2OT

NS NEW / HQ

ASK OR CODE: **And what is the other device?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO IntFrqAccE

ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse OR 1 AT IntPersUseCheck

IntFrqAccE

NS 2122 / OXISa

How often do you access the internet, whether at home, work or elsewhere?

IF NECESSARY: **This means using anything that needs to be connected to the internet, which also includes watching catch-up TV or Netflix, or using Skype.**

Do you use it…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Several times a day,	1	MODULE ENDS
Once a day,	2	
Weekly, or	3	
Less than weekly?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Welsh language (Core)

ASK ALL
WelLangIntro1
NS 2122
I'd now like to ask you about your Welsh language skills.

Can you...

PARTIAL INTERVIEW FLAG HERE

ASK ALL
WelUndSpk [CORE]
NS 2122
Understand spoken Welsh?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO WelSpk
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL
WelSpk [CORE]
NS 2122
Speak Welsh?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO WelRead
No	2	
No, but have some Welsh speaking ability (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL
WelRead [CORE]
NS 2122
Read Welsh?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO WelWrite
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL
WelWrite [CORE]
NS 2122
Write Welsh?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO WelAbSpk
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelAbSpk [CORE]

NS 2122

Which of these best describes your ability in spoken Welsh?

Would you say you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Are fluent in Welsh,	1	GO TO WelFrqSpk
Can speak a fair amount of Welsh,	2	
Can only speak a little Welsh, or that you	3	
Can say just a few words?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelFrqSpk [CORE] [FG]

NS 2122

Do you speak Welsh daily, weekly, less often, or never?

SINGLE CODE		
Daily	1	GO TO WelSpkHh
Weekly	2	
Less often	3	
Never	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF >1 PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AGED 3+

WelLangIntro2

NS 2122

I'd now like to ask about the Welsh language skills of other members of your household.

START LOOP FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OTHER THAN RESPONDENT

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 3+, EXCEPT RESPONDENT, IF >1 AT C4

WelSpkHh

NS 2122

Can [name] speak Welsh?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	Continue loop /
No	2	MODULE ENDS
No, but has some Welsh speaking ability (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

END LOOP

Welsh language transmission

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelSpkLrn

NS NEW / WLUS 1315a

Where did you mainly learn to speak Welsh?

IF NECESSARY: **If you mainly learned through Welsh medium education as a child, please choose the first place you started to learn.**

ⓘ Code 5 covers any Welsh language courses delivered by a college or university, including:

- 'Welsh for adults' courses, which can be held in various settings (e.g. town halls, cafés, leisure centres)
- Higher level language certificates
- Language modules offered to undergraduates or postgraduates

ⓘ Code 6 includes all other ways of learning Welsh, such as:

- Online courses (e.g. SaySomethingInWelsh, Duolingo)
- Learning through a family member or friend (not as a young child)
- Learning with a private tutor

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
At home, as a young child,	1	GO TO WelshChIntro1
At nursery (aged 3-4),	2	
At primary school (aged 5-10),	3	
At secondary school (aged 11+),	4	
At a college or university, or	5	
Somewhere else?	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ONLY ASK WelshChIntro1-WelChNorm IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD/CHILDREN AGED 0-15 IN HOUSEHOLD. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD AGED 0-15 IN THE HOUSEHOLD, RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelshChIntro1

NS NEW

IF ONLY ONE CHILD AGED IN HOUSEHOLD: **I'm now going to read out some statements about speaking Welsh with your child. Please tell me to what extent you agree or disagree with each one.**

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD: **I'm now going to read out some statements about speaking Welsh with your children. The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [Name] when answering and tell me to what extent you agree or disagree with each statement.**

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelChEasy

NS NEW / LiW 2006a

It is easy for me to speak Welsh to [Name].

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

Do you…

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	GO TO WelChThink
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelChThink

NS NEW / LiW 2006a

I speak Welsh to [Name] without thinking.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

Do you…

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	GO TO WelChNB
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelChNB

NS NEW / LiW 2006a

People who are important to me think I should speak Welsh to [Name].

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

Do you…

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	GO TO WelChNorm
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT WelSpk

WelChNorm

NS NEW / LiW 2006a

Where I live, it is normal for people to speak Welsh to their children.

IF NECESSARY: **To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?**

Do you…

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	MODULE ENDS
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Economic status and qualifications (Core)

ASK ALL

EconStatIntro

NS 2122

I'm now going to ask a set of questions about work, education and qualifications.

ASK ALL

EconStat [CORE]

NS 2122 / WHS 2015a

The first question is about what you were doing in the last 7 days. I will read out some options. Please tell me the first one that applies to you.

ⓘ Code first that applies

ⓘ Code 1 does not include part-time students.

ⓘ Use code 2 for:

- Any form of paid work, including casual or temporary work.
- People who are employed but on maternity / paternity / shared parental leave, sick leave or annual leave.

ⓘ Code 4 does not include volunteering.

SINGLE CODE		
Full-time student, including on holiday or half-term?	1	GO TO WkingHH
In any paid employment or self-employment, even if you are away temporarily, on leave, off sick, or self-isolating?	2	GO TO Hours2
On a government sponsored training scheme?	3	GO TO WkingHH
Doing unpaid work for a business that you or a relative owns?	4	
Waiting to take up paid work already obtained?	5	
Unemployed and looking for work?	6	
Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury, 28 days or less?	7	
Unable to work because of long-term sickness or disability?	8	
Retired?	9	
Looking after home or family?	10	
Doing something else?	11	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT EconStat

Hours2 [CORE]

NS 2122 / Cen 2011

How many hours a week, including paid and unpaid overtime, do you usually work in your main job?

IF NECESSARY: **Please give your best estimate.**

ENTER NUMBER [100]	1	GO TO WkingHH

ASK FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 16+ OTHER THAN RESPONDENT

WkingHH [CORE]

NS 2122

Is [Name] currently in paid work, either full-time or part-time?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO Educat2
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

Educat2 [CORE]

NS 2122 / CSE 2013a

I am now going to read out a list of qualifications. Please tell me the first one on the list, if any, that you have passed.

ⓘ Individual prompt – Code first that applies

ⓘ If UK qualification is not listed, select its nearest equivalent.

ⓘ If qualifications gained outside the UK, select 'other qualifications'.

ⓘ For O levels:

- O level pass or grades 1 to 6 – code 5
- O level grades 7 to 9 – code 6

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for more information

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:
[Code 1 includes:
First degrees e.g. BA, BSc and Post graduate degrees e.g. MSc, PhD
Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered accountant/surveyor)
Postgraduate diplomas / certificates (inc. PGCE)
NVQ / SVQ Level 4 or 5

Code 2 also includes:
Teaching qualifications for schools / further education (below degree level)
Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
RSA Higher Diploma
Other Higher Education diplomas and qualifications

Code 3 also includes:
SCE Higher / Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 3
GNVQ Advanced
ONC / OND / BTEC National
City and Guilds Advanced Craft / Final level / Part III
RSA Advanced Diploma
Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma

Code 5 also includes:
SCE Standard / Ordinary grades 1-3 CSE grade 1
NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 2 / GNVQ intermediate
BTEC / SCOTVEC first / General diploma
City and Guilds Craft / Ordinary level / Part II
RSA Diploma
Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma
GCSE in England since 2014: Grades 9-4

Code 6 includes:
SCE Standard / Ordinary below grade 3

CSE Grades 2-5
NVQ / SVQ / GSVQ level 1 / GNVQ foundation
BTEC / SCOTVEC first
General Certificate City and Guilds part 1
RSA Stage I-III SCOTVEC modules
Junior certificate
GCSE in England since 2014: Grades 1-3

Code 7 'Other qualifications' includes any foreign qualifications]

SINGLE CODE

Degree?	1	MODULE ENDS
HNC, HND, BTEC Higher, or equivalent?	2	
A or AS levels or equivalent?	3	
Apprenticeship?	4	GO TO ApprLev
O level or GCSE grades A to C or equivalent?	5	MODULE ENDS
O level or GCSE grades D to G or equivalent?	6	
Other qualifications?	7	
No qualifications?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 4 AT Educat2

ApprLev [CORE]

NS 2122 / EHIS 1314a

What level apprenticeship was this?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Higher apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5),	1	MODULE ENDS
Apprenticeship (Level 3), or	2	
Foundation apprenticeship (Level 2)?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Higher education

ASK ALL

HighEd

NS NEW

Are you currently studying for a university degree or equivalent level qualification [IF NOT 1 AT EconStat: **part-time**]**?**

IF NECESSARY: **Qualifications such as an undergraduate or postgraduate degree, or an HNC or HND.**

ⓘ Higher education or equivalent qualifications include:

- Postgraduate qualifications
- Undergraduate (bachelor's) degrees
- Higher National Certificates (HNC) and Higher National Diplomas (HND)
- Foundation degrees

ⓘ Higher education qualifications DO NOT include access courses or NVQs.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO HighEdHHP
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF SPOUSE OR PARTNER LIVING IN HH

HighEdHHP

NS NEW

Is your [spouse/partner] studying for a university degree or equivalent level qualification?

IF NECESSARY: **Qualifications such as an undergraduate or postgraduate degree, or an HNC or HND.**

ⓘ Code as 1 if studying part-time or full-time.

ⓘ Higher education or equivalent qualifications include:

- Postgraduate qualifications
- Undergraduate (bachelor's) degrees
- Higher National Certificates (HNC) and Higher National Diplomas (HND)
- Foundation degrees

ⓘ Higher education qualifications DO NOT include access courses or NVQs

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO HighEdHHC
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

ASK IF AGE 25 AND OVER

HighEdHHC

NS NEW

And can I check, do you have any children or step-children who are studying for a university degree or equivalent level qualification? Either living with you or at another address.

IF NECESSARY: **Qualifications such as an undergraduate or postgraduate degree, or an HNC or HND.**

ⓘ Code as 1 if studying part-time or full-time.

ⓘ Higher education or equivalent qualifications include:

- Postgraduate qualifications
- Undergraduate (bachelor's) degrees
- Higher National Certificates (HNC) and Higher National Diplomas (HND)
- Foundation degrees

ⓘ Higher education qualifications DO NOT include access courses or NVQs

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)	-9	

Current work

ASK IF 2 (IN EMPLOYMENT) AT EconStat

SelfEmp

NS 2021

I'm now going to ask you some more questions about your work.

Are you an employee or are you self-employed?

SINGLE CODE		
Employee	1	GO TO JobNo
Self-employed	2	GO TO SelfEmpOne
Both (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO JobNo
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 AT SelfEmp

SelfEmpOne

NS 2021

Could I check, is most of your work done for one company?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

JobNo

NS 2021

Do you have more than one paid job [IF 3 AT SelfEmp: **in which you're an employee**]**?**

IF NECESSARY: **Count individual assignments relating to one type of employment as one job.**

SINGLE CODE		
Only one job	1	GO TO Contract
More than one job	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo

CurrWrkIntro1

NS 2021

For the next questions, please think only about the job in which you work the most hours [IF 3 AT SelfEmp: **as an employee**]**.**

ASK IF 3 AT SelfEmp AND (NOT 2 AT JobNo)

CurrWrkIntro2

NS 2021

For the next questions, please think only about the job in which you're an employee.

ASK 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

Contract

NS 2021

Which one of these types of contract do you have?

IF NECESSARY: **Permanent contracts have no end date. They can be part-time or full-time.**

IF NECESSARY: **Fixed-term contracts end on a particular date or on completion of a specific task. They can be part-time or full-time.**

IF NECESSARY: **With a zero hours contract, the employer doesn't guarantee the person any hours of work. The employer offers the person work when it's available.**

IF NECESSARY: **An agency worker has a contract with an agency but works temporarily for an employer.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Permanent contract,	1	GO TO Sector
Fixed-term contract,	2	
Zero hours contract,	3	
Agency worker, or	4	
Other?	5	GO TO ContractOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO Sector

ASK IF 5 AT Contract

ContractOT

NS 2021

ASK OR CODE: **What other type of contract do you have?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO Sector

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT SelfEmp

Sector

NS 2021

In which of these types of organisation do you work?

IF 4 AT Contract: **Please think about the organisation you're currently working in, rather than the agency you work for.**

ⓘ Code 3 includes e.g. charitable companies, churches, trade unions

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Private sector,	1	MODULE ENDS
Public sector,	2	
Charity or voluntary organisation, or	3	
Other?	4	GO TO SectorOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 4 AT Sector

SectorOT

NS 2021

ASK OR CODE: **In which other type of organisation do you work?**

ENTER TEXT [50] MODULE ENDS

Remote Working

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 2 OR 4 AT EconStat

ASK ALL

TravWkPlace3

NS 1920a

For the following question, please choose all that apply.

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo: **Please answer about the job in which you work the most hours.**

Thinking about work, do you usually…

ⓘ Code 2 if they travel from home to a small number of bases or offices which they visit regularly.

ⓘ Code 3 if they travel from home to different locations, for example to visit or work for different clients.

ⓘ Working remotely includes working from home, or close to home for example from a local coffee shop or library.

ⓘ Running prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Travel to the same workplace,	1	GO TO RemWrkPos
Travel to a few workplaces regularly,	2	
Travel to many different places for work, or	3	
Work remotely, for example from home?	4	GO TO RemWrkHrs
Other (Spontaneous only)	5	GO TO TravWkPlaceOT
I live away from home for work (Spontaneous only)	6	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 5 AT TravWkPlace3

TravWkPlaceOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: **What are the other circumstances?**

ENTER TEXT [100]	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF NOT 4, 5, 6 OR -9 AT TravWkPlace3

RemWrkPos

NS NEW

Although you do not usually work remotely, would you say that it is possible to do your job remotely, for example from home?

ⓘ Working remotely includes working from home, or close to home for example from a local coffee shop or library.

ⓘ It will be possible where employees currently have the necessary technology to enable them to work from home.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	

Don't know (Spontaneous only) -9

ASK IF 4 AT TravWkPlace3 BUT NOT IF ONLY 4 AT TravWkPlace3

RemWrkHrs

NS NEW

IF 2 AT EconStat: **Out of the** [RESPONSE AT Hours2] **hours you work a week, how many hours do you usually work remotely, for example from home?**

IF 4 AT EconStat: **How many hours a week do you usually work remotely, for example from home?**

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo: **Please answer about the job in which you work the most hours.**

IF NECESSARY: **Please give your best estimate.**

ⓘ If the individual works an irregular working pattern, they should consider 'usual' as what would be typical with reference to the last 4 weeks.

SOFT CHECK – IF NUMBER IS HIGHER THAN ANSWER GIVEN AT Hours2: "Please check you have entered the correct number as previous answer for total number of hours worked in a usual week is less than number of hours the respondent works remotely."

SOFT CHECK – IF Hours2 - RemWrkHrs = <7: "Please check this is correct, as this would mean they work less than one day a week in the work place."

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-99] MODULE ENDS

Transport behaviours – Travel to work

FILTERED MODULE: ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT TravWkPlace3, OR 1 AT EconStat

ASK ALL

TravIntro1

NS NEW

I now want to ask about travel.

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo: **For the questions about travelling to work, please answer about the job in which you work the most hours.**

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT TravWkPlace3

TravWkDist

NS 1920

About how far do you usually travel from home to [IF 1 AT TravWkPlace3: **your workplace**] [IF 2 AT TravWkPlace3: **the workplace you go to most often**]**?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please give your best estimate in miles.**

ⓘ Enter number including half numbers

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-500]	GO TO TravToWkTimes

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT TravWkPlace3

TravToWkTimes

NS 1920

Does your journey <u>to work</u> often begin at any of these times?

ⓘ Running prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Early morning before 7am,	1	GO TO TravFromWkTimes
In the evening or night after 7pm, or	2	
Any time on Sundays?	3	
None of these (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT TravWkPlace3

TravFromWkTimes

NS 1920

Does your journey <u>back from work</u> often begin at any of these times?

ⓘ Running prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Early morning before 7am,	1	GO TO TravWkModeAll
In the evening or night after 7pm, or	2	
Any time on Sundays?	3	
None of these (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT TravWkPlace3 OR 1 AT EconStat

TravWkModeAll

NS 1920a

How do you usually travel from home to [IF 1 AT TravWkPlace3: **your workplace**] **/** [IF 2 AT TravWkPlace3: **the workplace you go to most often**] / [IF 1 AT EconStat: **your place of study**]**?**

If you travel by different modes for different parts of the journey, please tell us about each mode you usually use e.g. walk and train.

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo: **Please think about the job in which you usually work the most hours.**

ⓘ Do not prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Train	1	GO TO TravWkModeLong / MODULE ENDS
Bus, minibus or coach	2	
Motorcycle or moped	3	
Car or van	4	
Taxi	5	
Bicycle	6	
Walk or run	7	
Other	8	GO TO TravWkModeOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 8 AT TravWkModeAll

TravWkModeAllOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: **How do you usually travel?**

ENTER TEXT [100]	GO TO TravWkModeLong / MODULE ENDS

ASK IF MORE THAN 1 SELECTED 1-8 AT TravWkModeAll

TravWkModeLong

NS NEW

And which mode do you use for the longest part of your journey, by distance?

ⓘ Do not prompt

RESPONSE OPTIONS LISTED SHOULD BE THOSE SELECTED AT TravWkModeAll. IF SELECTED CODE 8 AT TravWkModeAll, THEN LIST RESPONSE AT TravWkModeAllOT.

SINGLE CODE		
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

Transport behaviours – Transport services

ASK ALL

TravIntro2

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

For the next questions, please think about travel you do for <u>any purpose</u>, including both work and leisure.

ASK ALL

Bus12m

NS NEW

In the last 12 months, have you used bus services in Wales?

ⓘ Please do not count journeys that are only partly in Wales.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO BusFreq12m
No	2	GO TO Train12m
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT Bus12m

BusFreq12m

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

And in the last 12 months have you used bus services in Wales at least once a week, or less than once a week?

ⓘ Please count each single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

ⓘ Please do not count journeys that are only partly in Wales.

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a week	1	GO TO BusFreqWk
Less than once a week	2	GO TO BusFreqM
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO Train12m

ASK IF 1 AT BusFreq12m

BusFreqWk

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

And have you used bus services in Wales…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
At least 4 times a week, or	1	GO TO Train12m
Less than 4 times a week?	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT BusFreq12m

BusFreqM

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

And have you used bus services in Wales…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

At least once a month,	1	GO TO Train12m
Less than once a month but more than twice in the last 12 months, or	2	
Once or twice in the last 12 months?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

Train12m

NS NEW

And in the last 12 months, have you used train services in Wales?

ⓘ Please do not count journeys that are only partly in Wales.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO TrainFreq12m
No	2	GO TO TravIntro3
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT Train12m

TrainFreq12m

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

And in the last 12 months have you used train services in Wales at least once a week, or less than once a week?

ⓘ Please count each single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

ⓘ Please do not count journeys that are only partly in Wales.

SINGLE CODE

At least once a week	1	GO TO TrainFreqWk
Less than once a week	2	GO TO TrainFreqM
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO TravIntro3

ASK IF 1 AT TrainFreq12m

TrainFreqWk

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

And have you used train services in Wales…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

At least 4 times a week, or	1	GO TO TravIntro3
Less than 4 times a week?	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT TrainFreq12m

TrainFreqM

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

And have you used train services in Wales…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

At least once a month,	1	GO TO TravIntro3
Less than once a month but more than twice in the last 12 months, or	2	
Once or twice in the last 12 months?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

TravIntro3

NS 1920

The next questions are about your satisfaction with different types of transport. Please think about services in Wales.

ASK ALL

BusOverSat

NS 1920 / NTS18a

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with bus services?

IF 2 AT Bus12m: **We're interested in your views, even if you don't use buses.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	GO TO BusRelSat
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
No local bus services in my area (Spontaneous only)	6	GO TO TavIntro4
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO BusRelSat

ASK IF NOT 6 AT BusOverSat

BusRelSat

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the reliability of bus services?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	GO TO BusFreqSat
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 6 AT BusOverSat

BusFreqSat

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

And how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the frequency of buses?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Very satisfied,	1	GO TO TrainOverSat
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

TrainOverSat

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

Still thinking about services in Wales…

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with train services?

IF 2 AT Train12m: **We're interested in your views, even if you don't use trains.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Very satisfied,	1	GO TO TrainRelSat
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
No local train services in my area (Spontaneous only)	6	GO TO TravPubTransX2
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO TrainRelSat

ASK IF NOT 6 AT TrainOverSat

TrainRelSat

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

And how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the reliability of trains?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Very satisfied,	1	GO TO TrainFreqSat
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 6 AT TrainOverSat

TrainFreqSat

NS 1920 / NTS 2018a

And how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the frequency of trains?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Very satisfied,	1	GO TO TravPubTransX2
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

TravPubTransX2

NS 1920a / SHS 2018a

We are interested in the reasons people might have for not using buses and trains more for routine travel, such as for work or leisure. What would you say are your main reasons for not using buses and trains more? Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each option.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Takes too long?	1	MODULE ENDS
No direct route?	2	
Too far to the bus stop or train station?	3	
Too expensive?	4	
Not frequent enough or run at the wrong times?	5	
The bus and/or train services are not joined up, for example times or stations?	6	
Not reliable enough?	7	
Too crowded or you can't get a seat?	8	
Not accessible enough, for example for wheelchairs or pushchairs?	9	
Another reason?	10	GO TO TravPubTransXOT
None of the above apply (Spontaneous only)	11	MODULE ENDS
Don't need to use buses and trains or use them enough already (Spontaneous only)	12	
Car more convenient / easier (Spontaneous only)	13	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 10 AT TravPubTransX2

TravPubTransXOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [250]	MODULE ENDS

Car use (Core)

ASK ALL

CarUse [CORE]

NS 2122 / WORS 2014

And, is there a car or van normally available for use by you or anyone in your household?

Include any provided for work if normally available for private use by you or members of your household.

ⓘ Pensioners are also asked separately about their own access to a car and taxi

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Arts attendance (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS. PART OF THE 'CULTURE SUBSAMPLE' (ARTS: ATTENDANCE, PARTICIPATION, HERITAGE, MUSEUMS AND LIBRARIES). ASKED OF THOSE NOT IN 'NRW' SUBSAMPLE.

ASK ALL

ArtsIntro

NS 2122

The next set of questions are about arts and cultural activities in Wales or elsewhere.

IF NECESSARY: **We know arts and cultural venues haven't been open at times in the last 12 months due to the pandemic. We are still interested to hear about how people may have been attending arts events, and how this might have changed, for example watching events online.**

ASK ALL

ArtsAttEv

NS 1920a

In the last 12 months, have you attended any of the following arts events either in person or online? Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.

ⓘ We are only interested in arts events. Do not code other events, e.g. food festivals.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Film at the cinema or drive-in cinema?	1	GO TO ArtsPartFreq2
Theatre?	2	
Live music?	3	
Dance performance?	4	
Storytelling or reading event?	5	
Any other arts events I haven't listed?	6	GO TO ArtsAttEvOT
No arts events (Spontaneous only)	7	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 6 AT ArtsAttEv

ArtsAttEvOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: **What other types of arts events have you attended?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO ArtsPartFreq2

LOOP STARTS - REPEAT FREQUENCY QUESTIONS FOR ALL ANSWERS ENTERED AT ArtsAttEv OR ArtsAttEvOT

THE NEXT QUESTIONS (ArtsFreq2/ArtsFreq2M/ArtsFreq2Y) SHOULD BE ASKED AS A LOOP FOR EACH TYPE OF EVENT (CODES 1-6) AT ArtsAttEv.

ASK IF 1-6 AT ArtsAttEv

ArtsFreq2

NS 1920a

In the last 12 months, have you been to a [IF 1 AT ArtsAttEv: **film showing**, IF 2 AT ArtsAttEv: **theatre event**, IF 3 AT ArtsAttEv: **live music event**, IF 4 AT ArtsAttEv: **dance performance**, IF 5 AT ArtsAttEv: **storytelling or reading event**, **ANSWER AT ArtsAttEvOT**] **at least once a month or less often?**

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a month	1	GO TO ArtsFreq2M
Less often	2	GO TO ArtsFreq2Y
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO ArtsAttRecent

ASK IF 1 AT ArtsFreq2

ArtsFreq2M

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a week, or	1	GO TO ArtsAttRecent
At least once a month, but not every week?	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT ArtsFreq2

ArtsFreq2Y

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once,	1	GO TO ArtsAttRecent
Twice, or	2	
At least 3 or 4 times in the last 12 months?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

LOOP ENDS

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION IN TOTAL SELECTED OF 1–6 AT ArtsAttEv

ArtsAttRecent

NS 2122a

Of the arts performances or events you have told me about, which did you attend most recently?

DISPLAY OPTIONS SELECTED FOR 1–6 AT ArtsAttEv, FOR INTERVIEWER TO CHOOSE ONE

ⓘ Choose one from displayed list, which are the previously chosen options

ⓘ Prompt if necessary

GO TO ArtsAttOnline

ASK IF 1-6 AT ArtsAttEv

ArtsAttOnline

NS 2122a / AIWS 2010

Thinking about the [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1–6 AT ArtsAttEv: **EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM ArtsAttRecent**, OR IF ONLY ONE OPTION FROM 1-6 ArtsAttEv: **EVENT/PERFORMANCE FROM ArtsAttEv OR ArtsAttEvOT**] **which you attended most recently, was this…**

ⓘ Online refers to live streamed events which occur at a scheduled time

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
In person, or	1	MODULE ENDS
Online?	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Arts participation (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS. PART OF THE 'CULTURE SUBSAMPLE' (ARTS: ATTENDANCE, PARTICIPATION, HERITAGE, MUSEUMS AND LIBRARIES). ASKED OF THOSE NOT IN 'NRW' SUBSAMPLE.

ASK ALL

ArtsPart

NS 1920a

In the last 12 months, have you taken part in any of these activities in person or online? Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.

ⓘ This includes activities in Wales or elsewhere.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Music?	1	GO TO ArtsPartFreq2
Drama or theatrical activity?	2	
Dance?	3	
Film making or photography, other than family, holiday or party snaps?	4	
Visual arts and crafts, for example painting, jewellery making, textiles?	5	
Creative writing?	6	
Making art work or animation using digital technology?	7	
Circus skills, street arts or other physical theatre activity?	8	
None of these (Spontaneous only)	9	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

LOOP STARTS - ASK FREQUENCY QUESTIONS FOR EVERY ANSWER ENTERED AT ArtsPart.

THE NEXT QUESTIONS (ArtsPartFreq2/ArtsPartFreq2M/ArtsPartFreq2Y) SHOULD BE ASKED AS A LOOP FOR EACH TYPE OF EVENT (CODES 1-8) AT ArtsPart.

ASK IF 1-8 AT ArtsPart

ArtsPartFreq2

NS 1920a

And in the last 12 months, have you taken part in this [IF 1 AT ArtsPart: **music**, IF 2 AT ArtsPart: **drama or theatrical**, IF 3 AT ArtsPart: **dance,** IF 4 AT ArtsPart: **film making or photography**, IF 5 AT ArtsPart: **visual arts and crafts**, IF 6 AT ArtsPart: **creative writing**, IF 7 AT ArtsPart: **making art work or animation using digitial technology**, IF 8 AT ArtArts: **circus skills, street arts or other physical theatre**] **activity at least once a month or less often?**

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a month	1	GO TO ArtsPartFreq2M
Less often	2	GO TO ArtsPartFreq2Y
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO ArtsPartRecent

ASK IF 1 AT ArtsPartFreq2

ArtsPartFreq2M

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a week, or	1	GO TO ArtsPartRecent
At least once a month, but not every week?	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT ArtsPartFreq2

ArtsPartFreq2Y

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once,	1	GO TO ArtsPartRecent
Twice, or	2	
At least 3 or 4 times in the last 12 months?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

LOOP ENDS

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION IN TOTAL SELECTED OF 1 – 8 AT ArtsPart

ArtsPartRecent

NS 2122a

Of the types of arts activities you have told me about, which did you take part in most recently?

DISPLAY OPTIONS SELECTED FOR 1–8 AT ArtsPart FOR INTERVIEWER TO CHOOSE ONE

ⓘ Choose one from displayed list, which are the previously chosen options

ⓘ Prompt if necessary

GO TO ArtsPartOnline

ASK IF 1 – 8 AT ArtsPart

ArtsPartOnline

NS 2122a

Thinking about the [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 1–8 AT ArtsPart: **RESPONSE AT ArtsPartRecent**, OR IF ONLY ONE OPTION FROM 1-8 ArtsPart: **RESPONSE AT ArtsPart**] **activity which you took part in most recently, was this…**

ⓘ Online refers to live streamed events which occur at a scheduled time

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
In person, or	1	MODULE ENDS
Online?	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Heritage (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS. PART OF THE 'CULTURE SUBSAMPLE' (ARTS: ATTENDANCE, PARTICIPATION, HERITAGE, MUSEUMS AND LIBRARIES). ASKED OF THOSE NOT IN 'NRW' SUBSAMPLE.

ASK ALL

HeritIntro

NS NEW

The next few questions are about historical sites you might have visited in Wales or elsewhere.

ASK ALL

HeritAtt

NS 1920a / TPSa

I am going to read out a list of places. After each one, please say 'yes' if you have visited this type of place <u>in person</u> in the last 12 months.

ⓘ Include visiting historic site for other purposes e.g. concert / theatre or incidental use (e.g. walking around a heritage site to pass the time).

ⓘ Do not include visit to shop / café at historic site.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
A non-religious historic building open to the public?	1	GO TO HeritWales
A historic park or garden open to the public?	2	
A place connected with industrial history, for example an old factory, dockyard or mine?	3	
A historic place of worship attended as a visitor?	4	
A monument such as a castle, fort or ruin?	5	
A site of archaeological interest, for example a Roman villa or ancient burial site?	6	
And any other historic or heritage site I haven't mentioned?	7	
None of these (Spontaneous only)	8	GO TO HeritXVisit
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1-7 AT HeritAtt

HeritWales

NS 1718

Were any of these visits to places in Wales?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO HeritFreq2
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-7 AT HeritAtt

HeritFreq2

NS 1920a

In the last 12 months, have you been to these historic places at least once a month or less often?

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a month	1	GO TO HeritFreq2M
Less often	2	GO TO HeritFreq2Y
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT HeritFreq2

HeritFreq2M

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a week, or	1	MODULE ENDS
At least once a month, but not every week?	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT HeritFreq2

HeritFreq2Y

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once,	1	MODULE ENDS
Twice, or	2	
At least 3 or 4 times in the last 12 months?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 8 AT HeritAtt OR 2 AT HeritWales

HeritXVisit

NS 1718

Are there any particular reasons why you didn't visit a historic place in Wales in the last 12 months?

ⓘ Do not prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
It costs too much	1	MODULE ENDS
Never occurred to me	2	
Not really interested	3	
I don't have anyone to go with	4	
Not enough attractions close to where I live	5	
Health isn't good enough	6	
Lack of transport / I can't easily get to it	7	
It's difficult to find the time	8	
Poor access (e.g. no disabled ramps)	9	
Other	10	GO TO HeritXVisitOT
Don’t know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 10 AT HeritXVisit

HeritXVisitOT

NS 1718

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	MODULE ENDS

Museums (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS. PART OF THE 'CULTURE SUBSAMPLE' (ARTS: ATTENDANCE, PARTICIPATION, HERITAGE, MUSEUMS AND LIBRARIES). ASKED OF THOSE NOT IN 'NRW' SUBSAMPLE.

ASK ALL

MusAtt

NS 1920a / TPS

I am now going to ask you about museums you might have visited in Wales or elsewhere.

In the last 12 months, have you been to a museum in person or online?

ⓘ This includes visiting a museum, attending museum online events or using museum resources online.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO MusFreq2
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT MusAtt

MusFreq2

NS 1920a / TPS

In the last 12 months, have you been to a museum at least once a month or less often?

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a month	1	GO TO MusFreq2M
Less often	2	GO TO MusFreq2Y
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT MusFreq2

MusFreq2M

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a week, or	1	MODULE ENDS
At least once a month, but not every week?	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT MusFreq2

MusFreq2Y

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once,	1	MODULE ENDS
Twice, or	2	

At least 3 or 4 times in the last 12 months?	3
Don’t know (Spontaneous only)	-9

Archives (FG)

ASK ALL

ArchAtt

NS 1920 / TPS

The next few questions are about archives and records offices.

In the last 12 months, have you used an archive or records office in Wales or elsewhere, either in person or online?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO ArchFreq2
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT ArchAtt

ArchFreq2

NS 1920a / TPS

In the last 12 months, have you used an archive or records office at least once a month or less often?

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a month	1	GO TO ArchFreq2M
Less often	2	GO TO ArchFreq2Y
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT ArchFreq2

ArchFreq2M

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a week, or	1	MODULE ENDS
At least once a month, but not every week?	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT ArchFreq2

ArchFreq2Y

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once,	1	MODULE ENDS
Twice, or	2	
At least 3 or 4 times in the last 12 months?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Libraries (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS. PART OF THE 'CULTURE SUBSAMPLE' (ARTS: ATTENDANCE, PARTICIPATION, HERITAGE, MUSEUMS AND LIBRARIES). ASKED OF THOSE NOT IN 'NRW' SUBSAMPLE.

ASK ALL

LibAtt

NS 1920a / TPS 1516

The next questions are about library services in Wales or elsewhere.

In the last 12 months, have you used a public library service? This includes visiting a public library, using a mobile library service or using library resources online.

Please don't include use of university libraries.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO LibFreq2
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT LibAtt

LibFreq2

NS 1920a / TPS 1516

In the last 12 months, have you used a public library service at least once a month or less often?

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a month	1	GO TO LibFreq2M
Less often	2	GO TO LibFreq2Y
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT LibFreq2

LibFreq2M

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
At least once a week, or	1	MODULE ENDS
At least once a month, but not every week?	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT LibFreq2

LibFreq2Y

NS 1920a

And was that…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once,	1	MODULE ENDS

Twice, or	2
At least 3 or 4 times in the last 12 months?	3
Don’t know (Spontaneous only)	-9

Local council elections

QUESTIONS IN THIS MODULE ONLY ASKED FROM 1 JUNE 2022 – TO 31 MARCH 2023.

ASK ALL

CounVote

NS NEW / BES

The next questions are about the local council elections in Wales which took place on the 5th of May 2022.

In the Welsh local council elections in May 2022 a lot of people didn't manage to vote. How about you – did you manage to vote in the Welsh local council elections?

ⓘ Local council elections are held to elect members to county and county borough councils, and town and community councils if there is one in the area. These are not the same as the national Senedd elections which were held in 2021 to elect Members of the Senedd (the Welsh Parliament).

ⓘ Four local authorities (Bridgend, Blaenau Gwent, Caerphilly and Torfaen) piloted different types of early voting centres, so respondents in these local authorities may have cast their ballot before 5th of May 2022.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, voted	1	GO TO CounVoteMethod
No, did not vote	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT CounVote

CounVoteMethod

NS NEW / BES

And which of the following best describes how you cast your ballot for the local council election:

ⓘ Some of the local authorities piloting early voting (Blaenau Gwent, Caerphilly and Torfaen) also allowed voters to cast their ballot at central voting centres as an alternative to their local polling station. If a respondent does mention these, please code as 2.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
I voted by post,	1	MODULE ENDS
I visited the polling station, or	2	
Somebody else voted on my behalf, also known as a proxy vote?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Play – non-parents

SUBSAMPLED / FILTERED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 2,000 NON-PARENTS / NON-GUARDIANS (NATIONAL-LEVEL RESULTS)

ASK ALL

PlayOppXPar

NS 1819

I'm now going to ask you a question about places for children and young people to play. We are interested in everyone's views about this, even if you are not a parent.

Thinking about your local area, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the places available for children and young people to play or meet up?

ⓘ Local area is respondent's interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	MODULE ENDS
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Climate change – views

ASK ALL
CliChanView
NS 2122 / ESS
The next set of questions are about climate change.

You may have heard the idea that the world's climate is changing due to increases in temperature over the past 100 years. What is your personal opinion on this? Is it…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Definitely changing,	1	GO TO CliChanCause2
Probably changing,	2	
Probably not changing, or	3	
Definitely not changing?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

TIMESTAMP
DATE STAMP

ASK ALL
CliChanCause2
NS 2122 / ESS
Do you think that climate change is caused by natural processes, human activity, or both?

Would you say…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Entirely by natural processes,	1	GO TO CliChanCon
Mainly by natural processes,	2	
About equally by natural processes and human activity,	3	
Mainly by human activity, or	4	
Entirely by human activity?	5	
I don't think climate change is happening (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL
CliChanCon
NS 2122
How concerned, if at all, are you about climate change? Are you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very concerned,	1	GO TO CliChanWhen
Fairly concerned,	2	
Slightly concerned, or	3	
Not at all concerned?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

CliChanWhen

NS 2122 / PPCCW 2013a

When, if at all, do you think climate change will start to have an impact in Wales?

Would you say…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Climate change is already having an impact in Wales,	1	GO TO CliChanRespPublic
Within the next 10 years,	2	
Between 10 and 20 years,	3	
Between 20 and 50 years,	4	
Beyond the next 50 years, or	5	
Climate change will never have an impact In Wales?	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

RANDOMISE ORDER OF FOLLOWING THREE QUESTIONS

ASK ALL

ClimateEmIntro2

NS 2122

How much responsibility do you think each of the following has to tackle climate change in Wales?

ASK ALL

CliChanRespPublic

NS 2122 / BEISPTa

The general public

IF NECESSARY: **How much responsibility do you think the general public has to tackle climate change in Wales?**

Would you say…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
A lot,	1	RANDOMISE
Some,	2	
Not very much,	3	
None at all?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

CliChanRespBus

NS 2122 / BEISPTa

Business

IF NECESSARY: **How much responsibility do you think business has to tackle climate change in Wales?**
Would you say…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
A lot,	1	RANDOMISE
Some,	2	
Not very much, or	3	
None at all?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

CliChanRespGov

NS 2122 / BEISPTa

The government

IF NECESSARY: **How much responsibility do you think the government has to tackle climate change in Wales?**

Would you say…

ⓘ 'Government' - this is the respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
A lot,	1	RANDOMISE
Some,	2	
Not very much, or	3	
None at all?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

END OF RANDOMISED ORDER QUESTIONS

ASK ALL

CliChanGov

NS 2122

Thinking now about how the government is responding to climate change, do you think the government is doing…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Too little,	1	END OF MODULE
Enough,	2	
Too much, or	3	
Don't know?	-9	

NRW - Flood risk

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS. WILL NOT BE ASKED 'CULTURE' SUBSAMPLE.

ASK ALL

FloRiskIntro

NS 2021

The next questions are about flooding, for example from heavy rainfall, burst riverbanks, or the sea.

ⓘ Do not include internal flooding, e.g. burst water pipe.

ASK ALL

FloRiskProp

NS 2021

For each of the following, I would like you to tell me how concerned are you, if at all, about the risk of flooding.

Your property. Are you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very concerned,	1	GO TO FloRiskComm
Fairly concerned,	2	
Not very concerned, or	3	
Not at all concerned?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

FloRiskComm

NS 2021

…Your local area. Are you…

IF NECESSARY: **How concerned are you, if at all, about the risk of flooding to your local area?**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very concerned,	1	GO TO FloRiskWal
Fairly concerned,	2	
Not very concerned, or	3	
Not at all concerned?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

FloRiskWal

NS 2021

…Other parts of Wales. Are you…

IF NECESSARY: **How concerned are you, if at all, about the risk of flooding to other parts of Wales?**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very concerned,	1	GO TO FloRiskOrg
Fairly concerned,	2	
Not very concerned, or	3	
Not at all concerned?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

FloRiskOrg

NS 2021

Which organisations would you contact for advice about flooding?

IF NECESSARY: **Please just answer in your own words.**

ⓘ Do not prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Environment Agency	1	GO TO FloRiskHome3
Natural Resources Wales	2	
Local council	3	
Welsh Government	4	
UK Government	5	
Fire Service	6	
Police	7	
Coast Guard	8	
National Flood Forum	9	
Met Office	10	
Community flood group	11	
Welsh Water / Dŵr Cymru	12	
Floodline	13	
Other	14	GO TO FloRiskOrgOT
Not applicable because it doesn't affect me (Spontaneous only)	15	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO FloRiskHome3

ASK IF 14 AT FloRiskOrg

FloRiskOrgOT

NS 2021

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other organisation?**

ENTER TEXT [30]	GO TO FloRiskHome3

ASK ALL

FloRiskHome3

NS 2021

Is your home at risk of flooding?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

NRW – Biodiversity

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS. WILL NOT BE ASKED 'CULTURE' SUBSAMPLE.

ASK ALL

BioIntro1

NS 2021

I'd now like to talk to you briefly about nature and biodiversity. Biodiversity means the variety of all the different species of wildlife, including animals, insects and plants, both on the land and in the water.

ASK ALL

BioChange

NS 2021 / WORS 2014

Thinking about biodiversity, in your opinion do you think there has been a change in the variety of species in Wales?

Would you say…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, there has been an increase,	1	GO TO BioFutChange
Yes, there has been a decrease, or	2	
There has been no change?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

BioFutChange

NS 2021 / WORS 2014

And do you think there will be a change in the variety of species in the future in Wales?

Would you say…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, there will be an increase,	1	GO TO BioIntro2
Yes, there will be a decrease, or	2	
There will be no change?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

BioIntro2

NS 2021

For this question I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is 'not at all concerned' and 5 is 'very concerned'.

ASK ALL

BioFutConcern

NS 2021 / WORS 2014

How concerned are you about any changes, past or future, to the variety of species in Wales?

IF NECESSARY: **I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is 'not at all concerned' and 5 is 'very concerned'.**

SINGLE CODE		
1 - 5 SCALE		MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Household material deprivation - non-pensioner (Core, FG)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK ALL

IntroMatDepNP1

NS 2122

This next section is about the sorts of things that some people have, but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

IF NECESSARY: **The reason for asking the questions is so that the Welsh Government knows more about any problems that people in Wales are facing, and can take action to help.**

ASK ALL

IntroMatDepNP2

NS 2122

For each of the following things please tell me which option best explains whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.

ASK ALL

ADHol [CORE]

NS 2122/ FRS 1718

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have a holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Would you say that…

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ If respondent didn't go on holiday simply because it wasn't possible due to coronavirus restrictions / caution about the virus, code as 1

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

You have this,	1	GO TO ADDec
You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
You do not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

ADDec [CORE]

NS 2122/ FRS 1718

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration?

Would you say that…

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
You have this,	1	GO TO ADIns
You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
You do not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

ADIns [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Do you [and your family / and your partner] have household contents insurance?

Would you say that…

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
You have this,	1	GO TO ADMon
You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
You do not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

IntroMatDepNP3

NS 2122

Now I want to ask a few questions about things you [and your family / and your partner] can afford to do.

ASK ALL

ADMon [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Do you [and your family / and your partner] make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Would you say that…

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

You have this,	1	GO TO ADFur
You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
You do not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

ADFur [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Do you [and your family / and your partner] replace any worn out furniture?

Would you say that…

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

You have this,	1	GO TO FinBilCred
You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
You do not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

FinBilCred [CORE]

NS 2122 / OPN

Which one of the following statements best describes how well you [and your family / and your partner] are keeping up with your bills and credit commitments at the moment?

Would you say you are…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Keeping up with all bills and credit commitments without any difficulties,	1	GO TO ADRep
Keeping up but it's a struggle from time to time,	2	
Keeping up but it's a constant struggle,	3	
Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments,	4	
Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments, or	5	
Have no bills?	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ADRep – ADHeat ARE ASKED OF:

- BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS, PLUS
- A SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT BORDERLINE DEPRIVED IN ORDER TO CALCULATE THE CORRECT WEIGHTS FOR THESE QUESTIONS

THE WEIGHTS USED TO IDENTIFY BORDERLINE DEPRIVED CASES ARE UPDATED EACH YEAR BASED ON THE MOST RECENT DATA

REMINDER: REMEMBER TO UPDATE AFTER 6 MONTHS DATASET ON MATERIAL DEPRIVATION BORDERLINE QUESTIONS

ASK ALL

ADRep [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Do you (and your family / and your partner) replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Would you say that…

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
You have this,	1	GO TO ADSelf
You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
You do not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

ADSelf [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

On a slightly different note do you have a small amount of money to spend each week on yourself, not on your family?

Would you say that…

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
You have this,	1	GO TO ADHeat
You would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
You do not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

ADHeat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

For the next question please answer just yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep your accommodation warm enough?

ⓘ Code 'can't afford it' as 'no'

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Household material deprivation - pensioner (Core, FG)

FILTERED MODULE:
- ASK MODULE OF PENSIONERS [SCRIPTING NOTE: “PENSIONER” IS DEFINED BY THE CURRENT STATE PENSION AGE]
- ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK ALL

IntroMatDepP1

NS 2122

This next section is about the sorts of things that some people have, but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

IF NECESSARY: **The reason for asking the questions is so that the Welsh Government knows more about any problems that people in Wales are facing, and can take action to help.**

For each of the following things please tell me whether [you and your family / you and your partner / you] have it or not.

ASK ALL

OACook [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Would you be able to replace your cooker if it broke down?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

IF NECESSARY: **This means either buying a new one, or a second hand one.**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAHome
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAHome [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OADamp
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

OADamp [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Do you have a damp-free home?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAWarm
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAWarm [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Is your home kept adequately warm?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO FinBilCredP
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

FinBilCredP [CORE]

NS 2122 / OPN

Which one of the following statements best describes how well you [and your family / and your partner] are keeping up with your bills and credit commitments at the moment?

Would you say you are…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Keeping up with all bills and credit commitments without any difficulties,	1	GO TO OATaxi
Keeping up but it's a struggle from time to time,	2	
Keeping up but it's a constant struggle,	3	
Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments,	4	
Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments, or	5	
Have no bills?	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

OATaxi [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Do you have access to a car or taxi, whenever you need it?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAHair
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAHair [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Do you have your hair done or cut regularly?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAFrnd
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAFrnd [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Do you see your friends or family at least once a month?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OACookNt
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OACook, OAHome, OADamp, OAWarm, OABill, OATaxi, OAHair, OR OAFrnd

IntroMatDepP2

NS 2122

I am now going to ask you about each of the things you said you do not do or have.

ASK IF 2 AT OACook

OACookNt [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why would you not be able to replace your cooker if it broke down?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO OAHomeNt
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHome

OAHomeNt [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

You said earlier that your home is not kept in a good state of repair. Why is this?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO OADampNt
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OADamp

OADampNt [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why do you not have a damp-free home?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO OAWarmNt
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAWarm

OAWarmNt [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why is your home not kept adequately warm?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO OATaxiNt
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OATaxi

OATaxiNt [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why do you not have access to a car or taxi, whenever you need it?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO OAHairNt
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHair

OAHairNt [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why do you not have your hair done or cut regularly?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO OAFrndNt
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAFrnd

OAFrndNt [CORE]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why do you not see your friends or family at least once a month?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO OAMeal
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

OAMeal – OAHowPy ASKED OF:

- BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS, AND
- A SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT BORDERLINE DEPRIVED IN ORDER TO CALCULATE THE CORRECT WEIGHTS FOR THESE QUESTIONS

THE WEIGHTS USED TO IDENTIFY BORDERLINE DEPRIVED CASES ARE UPDATED EACH YEAR BASED ON THE MOST RECENT DATA

ASK ALL

OAMeal [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Do you eat at least one filling meal a day?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAOut
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAOut [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Do you go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAHol
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAHol [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]
NS 2122 / FRS 1718
Do you take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAHeat
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL
OAHeat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]
NS 2122 / FRS 1718
Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAPhon
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL
OAPhon [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]
NS 2122 / FRS 1718
Do you have a telephone (landline) to use, whenever you need it?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OACoat
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL
OACoat [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]
NS 2122 / FRS 1718
Do you have a warm waterproof coat?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAExpns
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

OAExpns [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Would you be able to pay an unexpected expense of £200?

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO OAHowPy
No	2	GO TO MealNt
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT OAExpns

OAHowPy [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

How would you pay for this unexpected expense of £200?

Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each option.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I would use my own income but would need to cut back on essentials?	1	GO TO MealNt
I would use my own income but would not need to cut back on essentials?	2	
I would use my savings?	3	
I would use a form of credit, for example credit card or take out a loan?	4	
I would get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan?	5	
And any other way?	6	GO TO OAHowPyOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO MealNt

ASK IF 6 AT OAHowPy

OAHowPyOT [CORE]

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other way you would pay?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO MealNt

MealNt – CoatNt ASKED ONLY OF BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS

ASK IF 2 AT OAMeal

MealNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why do you not eat at least one filling meal a day?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO OutNt
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAOut

OutNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why do you not go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO HolNt
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHol

HolNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why do you not take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO HeatNt
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAHeat

HeatNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains not kept in good working order?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO PhonNt
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OAPhon

PhonNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why do you not have a telephone (landline) to use, whenever you need it?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	GO TO CoatNt
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	

My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	9	

ASK IF 2 AT OACoat

CoatNt [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 2122 / FRS 1718

Why do you not have a warm waterproof coat?

I am now going to read out a list of reasons. Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
I do not have the money for this?	1	MODULE ENDS
This is not a priority for me on my current income?	2	
My health or disability prevents me?	3	
It is too much trouble or too tiring?	4	
There is no one to do this with or help me?	5	
This is not something I want?	6	
It is not relevant to me?	7	
And any other reason?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Debt advice

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK ALL

FinDebtAdv

NS 1617

In the last 12 months, have you used the services of any organisation which provides advice and support for people having problems with debt?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Food poverty

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK ALL

FoodPovIntro

NS 2122 / EU SILC

The next questions are about having access to enough food.

ASK ALL

FPEv2dEa2

NS 2122 / EU SILC

[**Does your household / do you and your partner / do you**] **eat meals with meat, chicken, fish or vegetarian equivalent at least every other day?**

ⓘ Vegetarian equivalent means protein, such as eggs, cheese, or meat substitute product, e.g. Quorn or any vegan protein equivalent

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO FPSubMeal
No	2	GO TO FPReasProt

IF 2 AT FPEv2dEa2

FPReasProt

NS 2122

Can I ask, is that because…

ⓘ Running prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
You can't afford it,	1	GO TO FPSubMeal
You can't get to the shops,	2	
You can't get enough food delivered, or	3	
Another reason?	4	GO TO FPReasProtOT

IF 4 AT FPReasProt

FPReasProtOT

NS 2122

And what is the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [50] GO TO FPSubMeal

ASK ALL

FPSubMeal

NS 2122 / EU SILC

During the last fortnight was there ever a day (from getting up to going to bed) when you did not have a substantial meal?

IF NECESSARY: **A substantial meal means one that is filling.**

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO FPReasSubs
No	2	GO TO CvFPFoodB

IF 1 AT FPSubMeal

FPReasSubs

NS 2122

Can I ask, is that because…

ⓘ Running prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

You couldn't afford it,	1	GO TO FPSmSkp
You couldn't get to the shops,	2	
You couldn't get enough food delivered, or	3	
Another reason?	4	GO TO FPReasSubsOT

IF 4 AT FPReasSubs

FPReasSubsOT

NS 2122

And what was the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [50] GO TO FPSmSkp

ASK ALL

FPSmSkp

NS 2122

And, during the last fortnight have you had smaller meals than usual or skipped meals?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO FPReasSmSkp
No	2	GO TO CvFPFoodB

IF 1 AT FPSmSkp

FPReasSmSkp

NS 2122

Can I ask, is that because…

ⓘ Running prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

You couldn't afford enough food,	1	GO TO CvFPFoodB
You couldn't get to the shops,	2	
You couldn't get enough food delivered, or	3	
Another reason?	4	GO TO FPReasSmSkpOT

IF4 AT FPReasSmSkp

FPReasSmSkpOT

NS 2122

And what was the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [50] GO TO CvFPFoodB

ASK ALL

CvFPFoodB

NS 2122

In the last 12 months, [has your household / have you and your partner / have you] received food from a food bank due to a lack of money?

IF NECESSARY: **Food banks provide emergency food packages to those in need, who are referred by people like doctors, health visitors, or social workers**.

ⓘ If received any food due to referral to a food bank because can't afford, code as 1.

ⓘ Individual prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, I / we have,	1	GO TO FBFreq
No, but I / we have wanted to, or	2	MODULE ENDS
No, I / we haven't needed to?	3	

IF 1 AT CvFPFoodB

FBFreq

NS 2122

How many times have you received food from a food bank in the last 12 months?

Would you say…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
1 to 5 times,	1	MODULE ENDS
6 to 10 times, or	2	
More than 10 times?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Child material deprivation

FILTERED MODULE:
- ASK IF ONE OR MORE CODED 4/5/6 AT RelResp AND (CHILD IS AGED 0-16 OR 1 AT HH16_19FtEd)
- ASK MODULE OF PENSIONERS ONLY IF 1 AT GrdChk AND (CHILD IS AGED 0-16 OR 1 AT HH16_19FtEd)
- DO NOT ASK MODULE OF THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK ALL

CDIntro

NS 1920a

The next questions are asked about [**the child / all the children**] [IF RELRESP2 DOES NOT = 1, 2, OR 3: **you** / IF RESPRESP2 = 1, 2, OR 3: **you and your partner**] **are responsible for in this household.**

For each of the following questions, please tell me whether your [**child has / children have**] **it or not.**

IF NECESSARY: **The reason we are asking these questions is so that Welsh Government can find out more about any problems that families in Wales are facing, and can take action to help.**

ⓘ For households with more than one child:

- If one child 'has this' but the other one 'can't afford' this, then code 2 'cannot afford'.
- If one child has this but the other doesn't need it, then code 3 'Does/Do not want or need this at the moment?'

TEXT FILL "[child / children]" SHOULD BE DRIVEN BY THE NUMBER OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD. NUMBER OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IS GIVEN AS (NUMBER CODED 4/5/6 AT RelResp AND AGED UNDER 16) + (NUMBER CODED 4/5/6 AT RelResp AND 1 AT HH16_19FTED).

ASK ALL

CDCoat [CORE]

NS 1920a / FRS 1718

[**Does your child / Do your children**] **have a warm winter coat?**

Would you say that your [**child / children**]**…**

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the option which best explains whether your** [**child has/ children have**] **a warm winter coat.**

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK: **And is this because they already have it or because they don't need or want it?**

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ If child(ren) has a warm winter coat but refuses to wear it, code as 1

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
[Has / Have] this,	1	GO TO CDEqp
Would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
[Does / Do] not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDEqp [CORE]

NS 1920a / FRS 1718

[Does your child / Do your children] have leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Would you say that your [child / children]…

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the option which best explains whether your [child has/ children have] leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle.**

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK: **And is this because they already have it or because they don't need or want it?**

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
[Has / Have] this,	1	GO TO CDCel
Would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
[Does / Do] not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDCel [CORE]

NS 1920a / FRS 1718

[Does your child / Do your children] have celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Would you say that your [child / children]…

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the option which best explains whether your [child has/ children have] celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals.**

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK: **And is this because they already have it or because they don't need or want it?**

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

[Has / Have] this,	1	GO TO CDAct
Would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
[Does / Do] not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDAct [CORE]

NS 1920a / FRS 1718

[Does your child / Do your children] attend at least one regular organised activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Would you say that your [child / children]…

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the option which best explains whether your [child attends/ children attend] at least one regular organised activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group.**

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK: **And is this because they already have it or because they don't need or want it?**

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

[Has / Have] this,	1	GO TO CDLes
Would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
[Does / Do] not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDLes [CORE]

NS 1920a / FRS 1718

[Does your child / Do your children] do a hobby or leisure activity?

Would you say that your [child / children]…

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the option which best explains whether your [child does/ children do] a hobby or leisure activity.**

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK: **And is this because they already have it or because they don't need or want it?**

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
[Has / Have] this,	1	GO TO CDVeg
Would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
[Does / Do] not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

CDVeg – CDTrp ARE ASKED OF:

- BORDERLINE DEPRIVED RESPONDENTS, AND
- A SAMPLE OF 1000 RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOT BORDERLINE DEPRIVED IN ORDER TO CALCULATE THE CORRECT WEIGHTS FOR THESE QUESTIONS

THE WEIGHTS USED TO IDENTIFY BORDERLINE DEPRIVED CASES ARE UPDATED EACH YEAR BASED ON THE MOST RECENT DATA.

ASK ALL

CDVeg [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1920a / FRS 1718

[Does your child / Do your children] eat fresh fruit or vegetables every day?

Would you say that your [child / children]…

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the option which best explains whether your [child eats / children eat] fresh fruit or vegetables every day.**

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK: **And is this because they already have it or because they don't need or want it?**

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ If child(ren) offered fruit and vegetables regularly but refuse(s) to eat them, code as 1.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
[Has / Have] this,	1	GO TO CDBed
Would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
[Does / Do] not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ONLY ASK IF HH HAS TWO OR MORE CHILDREN OF A DIFFERENT SEX AGED 10 OR OVER

CDBed [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1920a / FRS 1718

Are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Would you say that your [child / children]…

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the option which best explains whether there are enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom.**

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK: **And is this because they already have it or because they don't need or want it?**

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
[Has / Have] this,	1	GO TO CDTea
Would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
[Does / Do] not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

CDTea [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1920a / FRS 1718

[Does your child / Do your children] have friends round for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Would you say that your [child / children]…

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the option which best explains whether your [child has/ children have] friends round for tea or a snack once a fortnight.**

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK: **And is this because they already have it or because they don't need or want it?**

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Exclude visits where friends are not offered tea or a snack.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
[Has / Have] this,	1	GO TO CDPlay
Would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
[Does / Do] not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF ANY CHILDREN UNDER 4 OR CHILDREN UNDER 6 AND 2 AT HH4_6FtEd

CDPlay [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1920a / FRS 1718

[Does / Do] [Name(s) of children in household under 6 not attending primary or private school] go to toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Would you say that your [child / children]…

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the option which best explains whether your [child goes / children go] to toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week.**

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK: **And is this because they already have it or because they don't need or want it?**

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
[Has / Have] this,	1	GO TO CDTrp
Would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
[Does / Do] not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF ANY CHILDREN 6 AND OVER OR 1 AT HH4_6FtEd

CDTrp [CORE] [QUESTION ONLY ASKED IN 'BORDERLINE' DEPRIVED CASES]

NS 1920a / FRS 1718

[Does / Do] [Name(s) of children aged 6 or older in household or younger than 6 and attending primary or private school] go on school trips?

Would you say that your [child / children]…

IF NECESSARY: **Please tell me the option which best explains whether your [child goes / children go] on school trips.**

IF RESPONDENT'S ANSWER DOESN'T ALLOW YOU TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CODE 2 AND 3, ASK: **And is this because they already have it or because they don't need or want it?**

ⓘ This is respondent's own interpretation

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
[Has / Have] this,	1	MODULE ENDS
Would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment, or	2	
[Does / Do] not want or need this at the moment?	3	
Does not apply (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Play – parents of child aged 1-10

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/ GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 1-10. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS, THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK IF ONLY ONE CHILD AGED 1-10

PlayIntro2a

NS 1819a

I'm now going to ask you some questions about places for children and young people to play.

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD AGED 1-10

PlayIntro2b

NS 1819a

I'm now going to ask you some questions about places for children and young people to play. The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [name] when answering.

ASK ALL

PlayOppU11

NS 1819

Please think about outdoor and indoor places for [Name] to play in the local area.

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with these places to play?

ⓘ Local area is respondent's interpretation.

ⓘ Type of place (e.g. formal or informal, natural or purpose-built) is respondent's interpretation.

ⓘ We are only interested in the respondent's views about places for the selected child to play.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	GO TO PlayClubU11
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	GO TO PlayOppBarU
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO PlayClubU11

ASK IF 4 OR 5 AT PlayOppU11

PlayOppBarU

NS 1819

Why are you dissatisfied with these places to play?

ⓘ We are only interested in the respondent's views about places for the selected child to play.

ⓘ Do not prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

A lack of suitable outdoor public places	1	GO TO PlayClubU11
A lack of suitable indoor public places	2	
A lack of suitable clubs / activities	3	
Too much crime / antisocial behaviour	4	
Concerns about traffic	5	
Concerns about strangers	6	
Negative views from neighbours or other adults	7	
Lack of suitable transport	8	
Cost	9	
Cleanliness (e.g. dog fouling, broken glass)	10	
Other	11	GO TO PlayOppBarUOT
Child is too young (Spontaneous only)	12	GO TO PlayClubU11
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 11 AT PlayOppBarU

PlayOppBarUOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the reason?**

ENTER TEXT [350] GO TO PlayClubU11

ASK ALL

PlayClubU11

NS 1819

Please think about clubs or organised activities that [Name] can take part in, in the local area.

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with these clubs or activities?

ⓘ Local area is respondent's interpretation.

ⓘ We are only interested in the respondent's views about organised activities for the selected child.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Very satisfied,	1	GO TO PlayFreqU11a
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know / Not aware of organised activities (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF CHILD AGED 5-10

PlayFreqU11a

NS NEW

For the next question please do not include any organised activities, like after school or sports clubs.

In the past week, has [Name] met up or played with friends in [her/his/their] free time? Please do not include playing online.

ⓘ Do not include time spent in childcare – e.g. childminder or youth clubs

ⓘ 'Friends' includes any child from outside the household, including cousins or other family members.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO PlayFreqU11b
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PlayFreqU11a

PlayFreqU11b

NS NEW

And how often would you say that [Name] has done this in the past week?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the number of times [Name] has met up or played with friends in [her/his/their] free time.**

IF NECESSARY: **Please give your best estimate.**

ⓘ Do not include time spent in childcare – e.g. childminder or youth clubs

ⓘ Do not include playing online

ⓘ 'Friends' includes any child from outside the household, including cousins or other family members.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once or twice,	1	MODULE ENDS
Three to five times, or	2	
Six or more times?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Play – parents of child aged 11-15

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT / GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 11-15. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS, THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK IF PARENTS DID NOT ANSWER PlayOppU11 AND IF ONLY ONE CHILD AGED 11-15

PlayIntro3a

NS 1819a

I'm now going to ask you some questions about places for children and young people to play.

ASK IF PARENTS DID NOT ANSWER PlayOppU11 AND IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD AGED 11-15

PlayIntro3b

NS 1819a

I'm now going to ask you some questions about places for children and young people to play. The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [name] when answering.

ASK ALL

PlayOppO11

NS 1819

[IF ANSWERED PlayOppU11: **For the next few questions please** / IF NOT ANSWERED PlayOppU11: **Please**] **think about the places where [Name] can meet and get together with friends in the local area.**

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with these places to meet and get together?

ⓘ Local area is respondent's interpretation

ⓘ Type of place (e.g. formal or informal, natural or purpose-built) is respondent's interpretation.

ⓘ We are only interested in the respondent's views about places for the selected child.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	GO TO PlayClubO11
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	GO TO PlayOppBarO
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO PlayClubO11

ASK IF 4 OR 5 AT PlayOppO11

PlayOppBarO

NS 1819

Why are you dissatisfied with these places?

ⓘ We are only interested in the respondent's views about places for the selected child.

ⓘ Do not prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
A lack of suitable outdoor public places	1	GO TO PlayClubO11
A lack of suitable indoor public places	2	
A lack of suitable clubs / activities	3	
Too much crime / antisocial behaviour	4	
Concerns about traffic	5	
Concerns about strangers	6	
Negative views from neighbours or other adults	7	
Lack of suitable transport	8	
Cost	9	
Cleanliness (e.g. dog fouling, broken glass)	10	
Other	11	GO TO PlayOppBarOOT
Child is too young (Spontaneous only)	12	GO TO PlayClubO11
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 11 AT PlayOppBarO

PlayOppBarOOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the reason?**

ENTER TEXT [350] GO TO PlayClubO11

ASK ALL

PlayClubO11

NS 1819

Please think about clubs or organised activities that [Name] can take part in, in the local area.

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with these clubs or activities?

ⓘ Local area is respondent's interpretation

ⓘ We are only interested in the respondent's views about organised activities for the selected child.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	GO TO PlayFreqO11a
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know / Not aware of organised activities (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

PlayFreqO11a

NS NEW

For the next question please do not include any organised activities, like after school or sports clubs.

In the past week, has [Name] met up or played with friends in [her/his/their] free time? Please do not include playing online.

ⓘ 'Friends' includes any child from outside the household, including cousins or other family members.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PlayFreqO11b
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PlayFreqO11a

PlayFreqO11b

NS NEW

And how often would you say that [Name] has done this in the past week?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about the number of times [Name] has met up or played with friends in [her/his/their] free time.**

IF NECESSARY: **Please give your best estimate.**

ⓘ Do not include playing online

ⓘ 'Friends' includes any child from outside the household, including cousins or other family members.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Once or twice,	1	MODULE ENDS
Three to five times, or	2	
Six or more times?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Primary schools – Additional Learning Needs

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 4-12. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK ALL

ALNPSIntro

NS 1920

The next few questions are about primary schools.

ⓘ If the respondent is not the parent of this child, please use appropriate language where necessary (e.g. 'your grandchild/grandchildren').

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [name].**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **Please think about [name] when answering.**

ASK ALL

PsChildAtt

NS 1920

Has [Name] attended a primary school in Wales in the last 12 months?

ⓘ If the child has attended a primary school in Wales in the last 12 months, but is not currently attending, please use the past tense where necessary (e.g. 'did', 'was', 'helped').

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO PsWhich
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt

PsWhich

NS 1920

Which school is this?

IF NECESSARY: **If [Name] has attended more than one primary school in the last 12 months, please answer about the school attended most recently.**

ⓘ Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

ⓘ The schools in the local authority area are displayed; move the cursor to the correct one and then click on 'select'. If the required school isn't there, click on 'cancel' and continue to 'schoolname'

USE TO CALCULATE DVPSFEEPAY (1 IF FEE PAYING, 2 IF NOT FEE PAYING).

SINGLE CODE	
SELECT SCHOOL NAME	GO TO PsSchSat
ENTER SCHOOL NAME	GO TO PsFeePay

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK-UP TABLE

PsFeePay

NS 1920

Was this a private fee-paying school?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO PsSchSat
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvPsFeePay OR 1 AT PsFeePay

PsSchSat

NS 1920

Thinking about the last 12 months, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with [Name]'s primary school?

Would you say…

ⓘ If the child has moved primary school in the last 12 months, ask about the most recent primary school.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	GO TO PsALN
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PsChildAtt

PsALN

NS 1819

Does [Name] have any special educational needs or additional learning needs that make it harder for [her/him/them] to learn than other children the same age?

IF NECESSARY: **Any learning difficulty or disability that means [Name] needs extra support at school?**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO PsState
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT PsALN

PsState

NS 1819

I am now going to read out a list of plans that local authorities and schools provide for learners with special educational needs. Has [Name's] school or the local authority given [her/him/them] any of the following plans? Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.

ⓘ 'Statements' are statutory plans for learners with special educational needs issued by a local authority.

ⓘ 'Individual education plans' – sometimes called IEPs - are issued by the school to learners with special educational needs. They are usually supported through 'school action' or 'school action plus', or 'early years action' or 'early years action plus' in early years settings.

ⓘ 'Individual development plans' – sometimes called IDPs - are a type of plan issued by a local authority or school to young people with additional learning needs.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Statement of special educational needs?	1	MODULE ENDS
Individual education plan?	2	
Individual development plan?	3	
Early Years Action Plus or Early Years Action plan?	4	
School Action Plus or School Action plan?	5	
Any other plans I have not listed?	6	GO TO PsStateOT
None of these	7	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 6 AT PsState

PsStateOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other plan?**

ENTER TEXT [100]	MODULE ENDS

Secondary schools – Additional Learning Needs

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD - IF RelResp = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk AND CHILD IS AGED 11-19. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK ALL

ALNSSIntro

NS 1920

The next few questions are about secondary schools.

ⓘ If the respondent is not the parent of this child, please use appropriate language where necessary (e.g. 'your grandchild/grandchildren').

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **The computer has randomly chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [name].**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD SATISFIES THE CONDITIONS: **Please think about [name] when answering.**

ASK ALL

SsChildAtt

NS 1920

Has [Name] attended a secondary school in Wales in the last 12 months?

ⓘ If the child has attended a secondary school in Wales in the last 12 months, but is not currently attending, please use the past tense where necessary (e.g. 'did', 'was', 'helped').

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SsWhich
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt

SsWhich

NS 1920

Which school is this?

IF NECESSARY: **If [Name] has attended more than one secondary school in the last 12 months, please answer about the school attended most recently.**

ⓘ Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

ⓘ The schools in the local authority area are displayed; move the cursor to the correct one and then click on 'select'. If the required school isn't there, click on 'cancel' and continue to 'schoolname'.

[SCRIPTING NOTE: USE TO CALCULATE DvSsFeePay (1 IF FEE PAYING, 2 IF NOT FEE PAYING).

SINGLE CODE	
SELECT SCHOOL NAME	GO TO SsSchSat
ENTER SCHOOL NAME	GO TO SsFeePay

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt AND SCHOOL NAME NOT IN LOOK-UP TABLE

SsFeePay

NS 1920

Was this a private fee-paying school?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SsSchSat
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 1 AT DvSsFeePay OR 1 AT SsFeePay

SsSchSat

NS 1920

Thinking about the last 12 months, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with [Name]'s secondary school?

Would you say…

ⓘ If the child has moved school in the last 12 months, ask about the most recent school.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	GO TO SsALN
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SsChildAtt

SsALN

NS 1819

Does [Name] have any special educational needs or additional learning needs that make it harder for [her/him/them] to learn than other young people the same age?

IF NECESSARY: **Any learning difficulty or disability that means [Name] needs extra support at school?**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SsState
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SsALN

SsState

NS 1819

I am now going to read out a list of plans that local authorities and schools provide for learners with special educational needs. Has [Name's] school or the local authority given [her/him/them] any of the following plans? Please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.

ⓘ 'Statements' are statutory plans for learners with special educational needs issued by a local authority.

ⓘ 'Individual education plans' – sometimes called IEPs - are issued by the school to learners with special educational needs, usually supported through 'school action' or 'school action plus'.

ⓘ ‘Individual development plans’ – sometimes called IDPs - are a new type of plan issued by a local authority or school to young people with additional learning needs.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Statement of special educational needs?	1	MODULE ENDS
Individual education plan?	2	
Individual development plan?	3	
School Action Plus or School Action plan?	4	
Any other plans I have not listed?	5	GO TO SsStateOT
None of these	6	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 5 AT SsState

SsStateOT

NS 1819

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other plan?**

ENTER TEXT [100]	MODULE ENDS

Childcare

FILTERED MODULE: ONLY ASK THIS MODULE (IF RESPONDENT IS PARENT/GUARDIAN OF CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD – IF RelResp = 4/5/6 OR ANY NAMES SELECTED AT GrdChk) AND CHILD IS AGED 0-14. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD IN THIS AGE GROUP WHO SATISFIES THESE CONDITIONS THEN RANDOMLY SELECT CHILD.

ASK ALL

IntroChildcare1

NS 1920

I'd now like to ask about childcare.

IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD: **The computer has chosen one of your children to think about when answering these questions. Please just think about [Name] when answering.**

IF ONLY ONE CHILD: **Please think about [Name] when answering.**

ASK ALL

CCEver

NS 1920

Do you ever need to arrange for [Name] to be looked after so you can work, study or go on training?

This includes family and friends looking after [Name].

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO CCWho
No	2	GO TO CCEverNo
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 AT CCEver

CCEverNo

NS 1920

Why have you chosen not to use childcare for [Name]?

ⓘ Do not prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Child is old enough to look after themselves	1	MODULE ENDS
One parent is always around	2	
Parent or partner are on maternity or paternity leave	3	
Childcare is too expensive	4	
Not happy with the quality of childcare available	5	
Childcare isn't available at the times you need it	6	
Childcare isn't available in the right location, including transport difficulties	7	
Couldn't get a space	8	
Childcare isn't suitable for child's additional needs	9	
Other	10	GO TO CCEverNoOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 10 AT CCEverNo

CCEverNoOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: **What is the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [350] MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT CCEver

CCWho

NS 1920a

Who looks after [Name]? I am going to read out a list of options, please say 'yes' or 'no' after each one.

SOFT CHECK IF CODES 2 OR 3 AND CHILD OLDER THAN 5: "You have selected childcare option 2 or 3. The selected child is older than 5 years. Please check that this is correct."

SOFT CHECK IF CODES 4 OR 7 AND CHILD IS YOUNGER THAN 5: "You have selected childcare option 4 or 7. The selected child is younger than 5 years. Please check that this is correct."

ⓘ Do not include childcare by spouse / partner / other parent / step parent

ⓘ Only include care that is arranged to allow respondent to work / study / go on training

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Family or friends?	1	GO TO CCPaidFam
Playgroup or crèche?	2	GO TO CCOthHrs
Nursery or pre-school?	3	GO TO CCPaidNur
After school club or school breakfast club?	4	GO TO CCPaidSch
Registered childminder?	5	GO TO CCOthHrs
Babysitter, not a friend or family member?	6	
Holiday clubs or schemes?	7	
Any other type of formal childcare, that is, childcare not provided by family or friends?	8	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT CCWho

CCPaidFam

NS NEW

And do you pay for the childcare provided by your family or friends?

ⓘ Code as 1 if respondent says they pay for some childcare provided by family or friends.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO CCOthHrs
No	2	GO TO CCFr
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO CCOthHrs

ASK IF 3 AT CCWho

CCPaidNur

NS NEW

And do you pay for the childcare provided by the nursery or pre-school?

ⓘ Code as 1 if respondent says they pay for some childcare e.g. Wrap around care or topping up 30 hours free childcare for 3-4 year olds.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO CCOthHrs
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 4 AT CCWho

CCPaidSch

NS NEW

And do you pay for the childcare provided by the after school club or school breakfast club?

ⓘ Code as 1 if respondent says they pay for some childcare.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO CCOthHrs
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT CCWho AND 2 OR 3 AT CCPaidFam

CCFr

NS 1920

On average, how many hours per week do family or friends look after [Name], unpaid, while you are working, studying or training?

IF NECESSARY: **Please give your best estimate.**

ⓘ Do not include childcare by spouse / partner / other parent / step parent.

ⓘ Prompt if necessary

SINGLE CODE		
40 hours or more,	1	GO TO CCOthHrs
Between 30 and 39 hours,	2	
Between 20 and 29 hours,	3	
Between 10 and 19 hours, or	4	
9 hours or less a week?	5	
Never (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK FOR EACH CHILDCARE FROM 1-8 SELECTED AT CCWho, EXCEPT IF (1 AT CCWho AND 2 AT CCPaidFam)

CCOthHrs

NS 1920

[IF 7 AT CCWho: **During school holidays, on average,**] [ALL OTHER LOOPS: **On average,**] **how many hours per week do you use** [IF 1 AT CCWho: **family or friends** / IF 2 AT CCWho: **a playgroup or crèche** / IF 3 AT CCWho: **a nursery or pre-school** / IF 4 AT CCWho: **an after school club or school breakfast club** / IF 5 AT CCWho: **a registered childminder** / IF 6 AT CCWho: **a babysitter** / IF 7 AT CCWho: **holiday clubs or schemes** / IF 8 AT CCWho: **this other type of formal childcare**] **to look after [Name] while you are working, studying or training?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please give your best estimate.**

ⓘ Prompt if necessary

SINGLE CODE		
40 hours or more,	1	GO TO IntroChildcare2
Between 30 and 39 hours,	2	
Between 20 and 29 hours,	3	
Between 10 and 19 hours, or	4	
9 hours or less a week?	5	
Never (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 – 8 AT CCWho

IntroChildcare2

NS 1920

I'm now going to ask some questions about childcare for [Name] provided by people other than family and friends.

You mentioned that you use the following childcare so that you can work, study or go on training: [RESPONSES SELECTED AT CCWho, EXCLUDING 1: IF 2 AT CCWho: **a playgroup or crèche** / IF 3 AT CCWho: **a nursery or pre-school** / IF 4 AT CCWho: **an after school club or school breakfast club** / IF 5 AT CCWho: **a registered childminder** / IF 6 AT CCWho: **a babysitter** / IF 7 AT CCWho: **holiday clubs or schemes** / IF 8 AT CCWho: **the other type of formal childcare**].

Thinking about [IF ONLY ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 2 – 8 AT CCWho: **this childcare**] [IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION SELECTED FROM 2 – 8 AT CCWho: **all these types of childcare**] **that you use for** [**Name**]**…**

ASK IF 2 – 8 AT CCWho

CCSatHol

NS 1920

…. how easy or difficult do you find it to get childcare for [**Name**] **during school holidays?**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very easy,	1	GO TO CCSatHrs
Fairly easy,	2	
Fairly difficult, or	3	
Very difficult?	4	
Question not applicable (Spontaneous only)	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 – 8 AT CCWho

CCSatHrs

NS 1920

…. and how easy or difficult do you find it to get childcare for [**Name**] **that fits in with your work, studies or training?**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very easy,	1	MODULE ENDS
Fairly easy,	2	
Fairly difficult, or	3	GO TO CCSatHrsDif
Very difficult?	4	
Question not applicable (Spontaneous only)	5	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 3 OR 4 AT CCSatHrs

CCSatHrsDif

NS 1920

At which of these times does childcare for [Name] need improving to allow you to work, study or go on training?

Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after each option.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Before school, that is between 6am and 9am?	1	MODULE ENDS
During school, that is between 9am and 3pm?	2	
After school, that is between 3pm and 7pm?	3	
Evenings or nights, that is between 7pm and 6am?	4	
Weekends?	5	
Variable hours?	6	
And are there any other times I haven't listed?	7	GO TO CCSatHrsDifOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 7 AT CCSatHrsDif

CCSatHrsDifOT

NS 1920

ASK OR CODE: **What other times are difficult?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	MODULE ENDS

Carers - Volunteering (FG)

ASK ALL

CarerIntro

NS 2021

I now have some questions about caring responsibilities and social care.

ASK ALL

Carer

NS 2021 / WHS 2015a

Do you look after or give any help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental ill-health or disability, or problems related to old age?

ⓘ Do not count anything done as part of paid employment.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO CarerHrs
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don’t know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT Carer

CarerHrsR

NS 2021 / WHS 2015a

How many hours a week do you usually do this?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
1 - 5 hours a week,	1	MODULE ENDS
6 - 10 hours a week,	2	
11 - 19 hours a week,	3	
20 - 49 hours a week, or	4	
50 or more hours a week?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Social care services

ASK ALL

SCIntro1

NS 2021a

I'd now like to ask you about social care services. By this I mean services which are provided to help people who may need a lot of care and support such as older people, children who have physical or social needs, disabled people, and the families and carers of such people.

This includes things like help with everyday living, 24 hour care, support from a mental health team, help as a foster carer, or changes to your home.

ASK ALL

SCUseYN

NS 2021a

In the last 12 months, have you received help for yourself from care and support services in Wales?

Include any help received in the last 12 months, even if you no longer receive it, and even if you don't pay for it. Do not include any help received from friends and family.

IF NECESSARY: **There will be questions later on about caring for other people. For now, please only think about the help you receive for yourself.**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SCUse1
No	2	GO TO SCNeedYN
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT SCUseYN

SCUse1

NS 2021a

Please let me know if you have received any of the following help for yourself by saying 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each option.

Do not include any help received from friends and family.

IF NECESSARY: **There will be questions later on about caring for other people. For now, please only think about the help you receive for yourself.**

Have you received…

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply (except code 6 – single code)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 6 – SINGLE CODE)		
Care and support in your own home, for example getting out of bed, cooking, or doing laundry, or support from a mental health team?	1	GO TO SCPlan
24 hour care, such as residential care?	2	
Help as a foster carer?	3	GO TO SCFost
Help with equipment or changes in your home such as a hand rail or stair lift?	4	
Help with activities outside your home such as accessing community services?	5	
None of these (Spontaneous only)	6	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT SCUse1 AND AGED OVER 18

SCPlan

NS NEW

Do you have a package of care arranged by your local council?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SCPay
No	2	GO TO SCPayPriv
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT SCPlan

SCPay

NS NEW

As far as you are aware, do you pay towards the cost of this care?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SCPayPriv
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT SCUse1 AND AGED OVER 18

SCPayPriv

NS NEW

IF 1 AT SCPlan: **On top of the care you receive as part of your care package, do you, or does someone else, pay for any extra care or support for you?**

IF 2 AT SCPlan: **Do you, or does someone else, pay for any care or support for you?**

SOFT CHECK – IF SELECTED CODES 1 OR 2 WITH CODES 3 OR 4, OR SELECTED CODES 3 AND 4: "Only codes 1 and 2 are multi code. You cannot select 'No' or 'Don't know' with another response option."

ⓘ Code all that apply (except code 3 – No)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 3 - NO)		
Yes, pays for extra care themselves	1	GO TO SCFost
Yes, someone else pays for extra care on their behalf e.g. another family member	2	
No	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF AGE 16-21

SCFost

NS 2021

Can I check, have you received any of the following from care and support services?

ⓘ Local authority care includes placements such as kinship agreements with wider family or friends.

ⓘ Include help from care or support services received in the last 12 months, even if no longer using. Include all help received, whether or not this is paid for by the respondent.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Help while you have been in foster care or in the care of a local authority, or	1	MODULE ENDS
Help because you have left foster care or the care of a local authority?	2	
None of the above (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO SCNeedYN
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF (Respondent age > 21 AND 2 AT SCUseYN) OR (Respondent age < 22 AND 2 AT SCUseYN AND 3 AT SCFost)

SCNeedYN

NS 2021

Do you feel that you have needed help from care and support services in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SCNeed1
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 SCNeedYN

SCNeed1

NS 2021 / SHCE 1314a / ASC 1213a

In which of the following ways have you needed help from care and support services in the last 12 months? Please choose as many as apply.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply (except code 6 – single code)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 6 – SINGLE CODE)

Care and support in your own home, for example getting out of bed, cooking, or doing laundry, or support from a mental health team?	1	MODULE ENDS
24 hour care, such as residential care?	2	
Help as a foster carer?	3	
Help with equipment or changes in your home such as a hand rail or stair lift?	4	
Help with activities outside your home such as accessing community services?	5	
None of these (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Social care services - carers

ASK ALL

SCUse2

NS 2021a / SHCE 1314a / ASC 1213a

And, in the last 12 months have you received any help from care and support services in Wales to care for, or arrange care for, someone else?

ⓘ Do not count anything done as part of paid employment.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SCCareWho
No	2	GO TO SCNeedCare
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT SCUse2

SCCareWho

NS 2021a

And was this for someone in your household, or outside of your household?

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
In the household	1	GO TO SCCarer
Outside the household	2	GO TO SCLive
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SCCarer

INTERVIEWER CHECK IF C4 = 1 and 1 at SCCareWho: “You have coded that the respondent cares for someone else in the household, but earlier you recorded that they are the only permanent member of the household. Please check this is correct before proceeding. If the information is incorrect you will be routed back to the previous question. Otherwise, select ‘information is correct’ to continue.”

Information is correct	1	GO TO SCLive
Answer at previous question is incorrect (will route back to correct)	2	GO TO SCCareWho

ASK IF 2 AT SCCareWho

SCLive

NS 2021

Thinking about the care you provide or arrange for someone else, can I just check, is this person living in Wales?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SCCarer
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SCCareWho OR 1 AT SCLive

SCCarer

NS 2021

Thinking about the care you provide or arrange for someone else…

Do you <u>personally</u> provide any help, care or support to this person? For example with general household or personal tasks, like cooking, shopping, help to get in or out of bed, or assistance with paperwork.

IF CARE FOR MORE THAN ONE PERSON: **Please think about the person you spend the most time caring for.**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SCPlanC
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SCCarer

SCPlanC

NS NEW

Does the person you care for have a package of care arranged by their local council?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SCWork
No	2	
Don’t know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SCCarer AND NOT 2 AT EconStat

SCWork

NS NEW

Some people need to give up work because of the help or care they provide.

Can I ask, have you needed to give up work completely because of the help or care you provide?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SCCarer AND 2 AT EconStat

SCWorkR

NS NEW

And have you needed to reduce the number of hours you work, because of the help or care you provide?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT SCUse2

SCNeedCare

NS 2021a

And do you feel that you have needed help to care for, or arrange care for, someone else in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SCNeedCareWho2
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SCNeedCare

SCNeedCareWho2

NS 2021a

And was this to help care for, or arrange care for, someone else in your household, or outside your household?

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
In the household	1	MODULE ENDS
Outside the household	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Social care services - satisfaction

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUse1 OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCIntroStatements

NS NEW

Please think about the care and support services provided [IF 1-5 AT SCUse1: **to you**] [IF 1-5 AT SCUse1 AND 1 AT SCCarer: **and also**] [IF 1 AT SCCarer: **for the person you care for**] **in the last 12 months. To what extent do you agree or disagree with these statements:**

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUse1

SCInvol1

NS 2021a / SHCE 1314a

I have been involved in decisions about the care and support I receive. Do you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	GO TO SCInvol2
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SCCarer

SCInvol2

NS 2021a / SHCE 1314a

I have been involved in decisions about the care and support for the person I care for. Do you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	GO TO SCInfo
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUse1 OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCInfo

NS 2021 / ASC 1213a

I have received the right information or advice. Do you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	GO TO SCUseDig
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUse1 OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCUseDig

NS 2021

I have been treated with dignity and respect. Do you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	GO TO SCQual
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUse1 OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCQual

NS 2021 / SHCE 1314a / ASC 1213a

Care and support services have helped me to have a better quality of life. Do you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	GO TO SCPepRat1
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUse1

SCPepRat1

NS 2021a

Again, please think about the care and support services that you have received for yourself over the last 12 months.

In general, how would you rate the people who directly helped, cared for, or supported you?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Excellent,	1	GO TO SCPepRat2
Good,	2	
Fair,	3	
Poor, or	4	
Very poor?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SCCarer

SCPepRat2

NS 2021a

[IF NOT ASKED SCPepRat1: **Again,**] [IF ASKED SCPepRat1: **And now**] **please think about the care and support services provided to the person you have cared for over the last 12 months.**

In general, how would you rate the people who directly helped, cared for, or supported the person you cared for?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Excellent,	1	GO TO CvSCAllRat
Good,	2	
Fair,	3	
Poor, or	4	
Very poor?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUse1 OR 1 AT SCCarer

CvSCAllRat

NS 2021a / SHCE 1314a / ASC 1213a

IF ONLY RECEIVING CARE FOR THEMSELVES (IF 1-5 SCUse1 BUT NOT IF 1 AT SCCarer): **Overall, how would you rate the care and support services provided to you?**

IF RECEIVING AND CARING FOR THEMSELVES AND SOMEONE ELSE (IF 1-5 AT SCUse1 AND 1 AT SCCarer): **Overall, how would you rate the care and support services provided to you and the person you cared for?**

IF ONLY CARING FOR SOMEONE ELSE (IF (1 AT SCCarer AND 2 AT SCUseYN) OR (1 AT SCCarer AND 6 OR -9 AT SCUse1)): **Overall, how would you rate the care and support services provided to the person you cared for?**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Excellent,	1	GO TO SCAccom2
Good,	2	
Fair,	3	
Poor, or	4	
Very poor?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-5 AT SCUse1 OR 1 AT SCCarer

SCAccom2

NS 2021 / ASC 1213a

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:

I have suitable accommodation for my needs.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	MODULE ENDS
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Social care - wellbeing

SUBSAMPLED / FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL SOCIAL CARE USERS / CARERS (IF 1-5 AT SCUse1 OR 1 AT SCCarer), PLUS 2,000 SAMPLE OF NON-SOCIAL CARE USERS / CARERS.

DO NOT ASK THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK ALL

SocialCareWellIntro

NS 1819

The next questions are about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers.

ASK ALL

SCMatter

NS 1819

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your life at the moment:

"I am able to do the things that matter to me."

Do you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	GO TO SCControl
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

SCControl

NS 1819

"I am in control of my daily life as much as I can be."

Do you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	GO TO SCResp
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

SCResp

NS 1819

“People treat me with respect.”

Do you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	GO TO SCSafe
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don’t know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

SCSafe

NS 1819

“I feel safe.”

Do you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree,	1	MODULE ENDS
Tend to agree,	2	
Neither agree nor disagree,	3	
Tend to disagree, or	4	
Strongly disagree?	5	
Don’t know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Well-being (Core, ONS4)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK ALL

WellbeingIntro

NS 2122 / HQa

Next, I would like to ask you some questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers.

For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

ASK ALL

WbSatLife [CORE]

NS 2122 / HQa

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'.**

SINGLE CODE		
0-10 scale		GO TO WbLifeWrth
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

WbLifeWrth [CORE]

NS 2122 / HQa

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'.**

SINGLE CODE		
0-10 scale		GO TO WbHapYest
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

WbHapYest [CORE]

NS 2122 / HQa

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'.**

SINGLE CODE		
0-10 scale		GO TO WbAnxYest
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

WbAnxYest [CORE]

NS 2122 / HQa

Overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **Nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious'.**

ⓘ If the respondent does not understand the word 'anxious', then 'worried' can be used as an alternative to prompt.

SINGLE CODE		
0-10 scale		GO TO JobSat
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 OR 4 AT EconStat

JobSat

NS 1920 / EU SILC

On a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely', overall, how satisfied are you with your present job?

ASK IF 2 AT JobNo: **Please answer about the job in which you work the most hours.**

SINGLE CODE		
0-10 scale		MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Loneliness (FG)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK ALL

LoneIntro

NS 2122 / UN GGS

The next questions are about how you are feeling at the moment.

For each statement, you can answer "Yes", "More or less", or "No".

Please say, for each of the following statements, the extent to which they apply to your situation, the way you feel now.

ASK ALL

LoneEmp

NS 2122 / UN GGS

"I experience a general sense of emptiness."

Would you say…

IF NECESSARY: **Please say the extent to which this applies to your situation, the way you feel now.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Yes,	1	GO TO LoneMiss
More or less, or	2	
No?	3	

ASK ALL

LoneMiss

NS 2122 / UN GGS

"I miss having people around."

Would you say…

IF NECESSARY: **Please say the extent to which this applies to your situation, the way you feel now.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Yes,	1	GO TO LoneRej
More or less, or	2	
No?	3	

ASK ALL

LoneRej
NS 2122 / UN GGS
"I often feel rejected."

Would you say…

IF NECESSARY: **Please say the extent to which this applies to your situation, the way you feel now.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Yes,	1	GO TO LoneRely
More or less, or	2	
No?	3	

ASK ALL
LoneRely
NS 2122 / UN GGS
"There are plenty of people I can rely on when I have problems."

Would you say…

IF NECESSARY: **Please say the extent to which this applies to your situation, the way you feel now.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Yes,	1	GO TO LoneTrust
More or less, or	2	
No?	3	

ASK ALL
LoneTrust
NS 2122 / UN GGS
"There are many people I can trust completely."

Would you say…

IF NECESSARY: **Please say the extent to which this applies to your situation, the way you feel now.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Yes,	1	GO TO LoneClose
More or less, or	2	
No?	3	

ASK ALL
LoneClose
NS 2122 / UN GGS
"There are enough people I feel close to."

Would you say…

IF NECESSARY: **Please say the extent to which this applies to your situation, the way you feel now.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Yes,	1	MODULE ENDS
More or less, or	2	
No?	3	

Health demographic questions (Core)

ASK ALL

HealthIntro1

NS 2122

The next questions are about your health.

These questions are asked so that Welsh Government and NHS Wales have a better picture of the health of people across Wales.

ASK ALL

GenHealth [CORE]

NS 2122 / HQ

How is your health in general; is it...

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very good,	1	MODULE ENDS
Good,	2	
Fair,	3	
Bad, or	4	
Very bad?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Pregnant

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF THOSE ROUTED TO THIS QUESTION FROM THE 6,000 RESPONDENTS FROM THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK IF 2 AT Sex AND AGE < 55

Pregnant

NS 2122 / HSE / SHeS

May I check, are you pregnant now?

IF NECESSARY: **This is asked to decide whether to use the weight questions to calculate BMI, because pregnant women are excluded from those calculations.**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know	3	
Prefer not to say	4	

BMI (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD. PART OF THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK ALL

BMIIntro1

NS 2122

ASK ALL AND ONLY WOMEN WHO ARE NOT PREGNANT (2-4 AT Pregnant): **Now I'm going to ask you about your height and weight.**

ASK IF 1 AT Pregnant: **Now I'm going to ask you about your height.**

ASK ALL

HtImpMet

NS 2122 / EHIS

Would you prefer to tell me your height in centimetres or feet and inches?

SINGLE CODE		
Centimetres	1	GO TO HtMet
Feet and Inches	2	GO TO HtImp

ASK IF 1 AT HtImpMet

HtMet

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How tall are you?

ⓘ Enter height in centimetres

ENTER NUMBER [500] GO TO WtImpMet

ASK IF 2 AT HtImpMet

HtImp

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How tall are you?

ⓘ Enter height in feet and inches, feet first

HALF INCHES ALLOWED

ENTER NUMBER [12, 11.99] GO TO WtImpMet

ASK IF NOT 1 AT Pregnant

WtImpMet

NS 2122 / EHIS

And would you prefer to tell me your weight in kilograms or stones and pounds?

SINGLE CODE		
Kilograms	1	GO TO WtMet
Stones and pounds	2	GO TO WtImp

ASK IF 1 AT WtImpMet

WtMet

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How much do you weigh?

ⓘ Enter weight in kilograms

ENTER NUMBER [350]	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 AT WtImpMet

WtImp

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How much do you weigh?

ⓘ Enter weight in stones and pounds, stones first

ENTER NUMBER [50, 13]	MODULE ENDS

Long-term illnesses (Core)

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt)

ASK ALL

LongIll [CORE]

NS 2122 / HQ

This question asks you about any health conditions, illnesses or impairments you may have.

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO Disab1-6aE
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

BEGIN GRID/LOOP

ASK IF 1 AT LongIll. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

Disab1-6aE

NS 2122

What [other] health condition or illness do you have?

TO USE PREDEFINED CODE FRAME LEVEL 2

ⓘ Record fully. Probe for detail.

ⓘ If more than one mentioned, enter one here only. Record up to six conditions in field 1-6.

ENTER TEXT [255]	GO TO DisabLimit1-6E

ASK FOR EACH RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6E. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

DisabLimit1-6E [CORE]

NS 2122 / HQa

Does this condition reduce your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities?

Please consider whether you are affected while receiving any treatment, taking medication, or using any devices, such as a hearing aid.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, a lot,	1	GO TO DisabAnoth1-5E
Yes, a little, or	2	
Not at all?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK FOR RESPONSE ENTERED AT Disab1-6E. REPEAT FOR UP TO 6 CONDITIONS

DisabAnoth1-5E

NS 2122

Do you wish to record any other physical or mental health condition or illness?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO Disab1-6E
No	2	MODULE ENDS

END GRID/LOOP

Diet (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD. PART OF THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

ASK ALL

DietIntro

NS 2122

I'd like to ask you a few questions about some of the things you ate and drank yesterday.

ASK ALL

VegSalad

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

Did you eat any salad yesterday? Don't count potato, pasta or rice salad or salad in a sandwich.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO SaladQ
No	2	GO TO VegPulses
Don't know	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT VegSalad

SaladQ

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How many small bowlfuls of salad did you eat yesterday?

ⓘ Salad includes lettuce and vegetables, but not potato, rice or pasta.

ⓘ Small bowlfuls

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97] GO TO VegPulses

ASK ALL

VegPulses

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

Did you eat any pulses yesterday?

By pulses I mean lentils and all kinds of peas and beans, including chickpeas and baked beans. Don't count pulses in foods like chilli con carne.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO PulsesQ
No	2	GO TO VegVeg
Don't Know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT VegPulses

PulsesQ

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of pulses did you eat yesterday?

A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.

IF NECESSARY: **By pulses I mean lentils and all kinds of peas and beans, including chickpeas and baked beans.**

ⓘ Tablespoons

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]	GO TO VegVeg

ASK ALL

VegVeg

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

Not counting potatoes, did you eat any vegetables yesterday?

Include fresh, raw, tinned and frozen vegetables.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO VegQ
No	2	GO TO VegDishYN
Don't Know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT VegVeg

VegQ

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of vegetables (either fresh, raw, tinned or frozen) did you eat yesterday?

A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.

ⓘ Tablespoons

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]	GO TO VegDishYN

ASK ALL

VegDishYN

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

[IF 1 AT VegSalad, VegPulses or VegVeg] **Apart from anything you have already told me about, did** / IF NOT 1 AT VegSalad, VegPulses or VegVeg] **Did**] **you eat any other dishes made mainly from vegetables or pulses yesterday, such as vegetable stews, vegetable curries, or vegetable sauces?**

Do not count vegetable soups or dishes made mainly from potatoes.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO VegDishQ
No	2	GO TO FruitType
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT VegDishYN

VegDishQ

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

How many tablespoons of vegetables or pulses did you eat in these kinds of dishes yesterday?

A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.

IF NECESSARY: **This could include vegetable stews, vegetable curries or vegetable sauces. Do not count vegetable soups or dishes made mainly from potatoes.**

ⓘ Tablespoons

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97] GO TO FruitType

ASK ALL
FruitType
NS 2122
For the next question please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each type of fruit.

Thinking about yesterday did you eat any…

ⓘ Fruit juice includes fruit smoothie but does not include cordials, squashes, juice drinks or dietary supplement drinks.

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for more information

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[FRESH FRUIT CATEGORIES AND PORTIONS

IF FRUIT MENTIONED IS NOT INCLUDED ON THIS LIST, USE PORTION SIZES FOR A FRUIT OF SIMILAR SIZE.

VERY SMALL FRUIT:

BERRIES LIKE STRAWBERRIES / RASPBERRIES / BLUEBERRIES
GRAPES
CHERRIES

SMALL FRUITS: A PORTION IS 2 OR MORE WHOLE FRUITS

PLUM
SATSUMA / TANGERINE / CLEMENTINE / MANDARIN
KIWI FRUIT
APRICOT

MEDIUM FRUITS: A PORTION IS 1 WHOLE FRUIT

APPLE
BANANA
PEAR
ORANGE
PEACH
NECTARINE

LARGE FRUITS: A PORTION IS HALF A FRUIT

GRAPEFRUIT
MANGO

EXTRA-LARGE FRUIT: A PORTION IS 1 SLICE

MELON
PINEAPPLE
PAPAYA]

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Very small fresh fruit e.g. grapes and berries?	1	GO TO FruitVSQ
Small or medium fruit e.g. apples, bananas oranges and plums?	2	GO TO FruitSMQ
Large or very large fruit e.g. grapefruit and melon?	3	GO TO FruitLVLQ
Frozen or tinned fruit?	4	GO TO FruitFrzTinQ
Dried fruit e.g. raisins and apricots?	5	GO TO FruitDriedQ
Fruit juice, vegetable juice or smoothie?	6	GO TO FruitJuiceQ
None of these (Spontaneous only)	7	GO TO FruitDishYN
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT FruitType

FruitVSQ

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How many handfuls of very small fresh fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, grapes and berries**

ⓘ Handfuls

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97] GO TO FruitSMQ

ASK IF 2 AT FruitType

FruitSMQ

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How many portions of small or medium fruit did you eat yesterday?

A portion is one whole medium sized fruit like an apple or two small fruits like plums.

ⓘ Portion

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97] GO TO FruitLVLQ

ASK IF 3 AT FruitType

FruitLVLQ

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How many portions of large or very large fruit did you eat yesterday?

A portion is about the same size as half a grapefruit or a slice of melon.

ⓘ Portion

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97] GO TO FruitFrzTinQ

ASK IF 4 AT FruitType

FruitFrzTinQ

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How many tablespoons of frozen or tinned fruit did you eat yesterday?

A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.

ⓘ Tablespoons

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97] GO TO FruitDriedQ

ASK IF 5 AT FruitType

FruitDriedQ

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

How many handfuls of dried fruit did you eat yesterday?

IF NECESSARY: **For example, raisins or apricots**

ⓘ Handfuls

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97] GO TO FruitJuiceQ

ASK IF 6 AT FruitType

FruitJuiceQ

NS 2122

How many small glasses of fruit juice, vegetable juice or smoothie did you drink yesterday?

ⓘ Include fruit smoothie

ⓘ Only include 100% fruit juice (unsweetened)

ⓘ Do not include cordials, squashes, juice drinks (juice with added sugar or sweeteners) or dietary supplement drinks

ⓘ Small glasses

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97] GO TO FruitDishYN

ASK ALL

FruitDishYN

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

[IF 1-6 AT FruitType: **Apart from anything you have already told me about, did** / IF 7 AT FruitType: **Did**] **you eat any other dishes made mainly from fruit yesterday, such as fruit salad or fruit pie?**

Don't count fruit in yoghurts.

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO FruitDishQ
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don’t know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT FruitDishYN

FruitDishQ

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

How many tablespoons of fruit did you eat in these kinds of dishes yesterday?

A tablespoon is a size bigger than a spoon you would use to eat soup or breakfast cereal.

IF NECESSARY: **This could include things like fruit salad or fruit pies.**

ⓘ Tablespoons

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97] MODULE ENDS

Alcohol (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD. PART OF THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt).

ASK ALL

Alc12m

NS 2122

The next questions are about drinking alcohol.

Have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO CvDnFreq
No	2	GO TO CvDnOcc
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 OR -9 AT Alc12m

CvDnOcc

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

Does that mean you have not had a drink at all in the last 12 months, or have you had an occasional drink perhaps for a special occasion like Christmas and New Year?

SINGLE CODE		
Occasional drink	1	GO TO CvDnFreq
Not at all	2	GO TO DnEv
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 OR -9 AT CvDnOcc

DnEv

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

Have you always been a non-drinker, or did you stop drinking for some reason?

SINGLE CODE		
Always a non-drinker	1	MODULE ENDS
Used to drink but stopped	2	GO TO CvDnCond
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 OR -9 AT DnEv

CvDnCond

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

Did you stop drinking because of a particular health condition?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT Alc12m OR 1 AT CvDnOcc

CvDnFreq

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

How often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

Would you say…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Every week,	1	GO TO DnFreqWk
Once or twice a month,	2	GO TO DnType12m
Once every couple of months, or	3	
Once or twice a year?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT CvDnFreq

DnFreqWk

NS 2122

And would you say that was…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Almost every day,	1	GO TO DnType12m
Five or six days a week,	2	
Three or four days a week, or	3	
Once or twice a week?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1-4 AT CvDnFreq

DnType12m

NS 2122

I am now going to ask you about different types of alcoholic drinks. Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each type of drink.

Thinking about the last 12 months have you had any…

ⓘ Homemade drinks should be coded into the appropriate category

ⓘ Exclude all low/non-alcoholic drinks

ⓘ Code alcopops and liqueurs as spirits

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to include or exclude

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[ALCOHOL – BEER AND CIDER

INCLUDE:

- BARLEY WINE
- BLACK & TAN
- CIDER AND BLACK
- FRUIT CIDER
- DIABETIC BEER
- DESPERADOS

- EXPORT
- HEAVY
- ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- HOME BREW BEER
- LAGER AND LIME
- STOUT
- SCRUMPY
- DIAMOND WHITE
- DUVEL
- GOLD LABEL
- K CIDER
- LEFFE
- SPECIAL BREW LAGER
- TENNENTS SUPER

EXCLUDE:
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BOTTLES/CANS OF SHANDY
- NON-ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- NON-ALCOHOLIC LAGERS E.G. BAVARIA 0.0%, BECKS BLUE

ALCOHOL – WINE

INCLUDE:
- BABYCHAM
- CAVA
- CHAMPAGNE
- CHERRY B
- CONCORDE
- HOME MADE WINE
- LAMBRINI
- MEAD
- PROSECCO
- PUNCH
- SAKE
- BIANCO
- CINZANO
- DUBONNET
- HOME MADE SHERRY
- MADEIRA
- NOILLY PRAT
- PORT
- PORT AND LEMON
- RICARDO
- STONES GINGER WINE
- SANATOGEN
- TONIC WINE
- SCOTSMAC AND SIMILAR BRITISH WINES FORTIFIED WITH SPIRITS
- VERMOUTH

EXCLUDE:
- NON ALCOHOLIC WINES SUCH AS EISBERG

ALCOHOL – SPIRITS:

INCLUDE:
- ABSINTHE
- ADVOCAAT
- AFTER SHOCK
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS

- APEROL
- ARAK
- ARMAGNAC
- BACARDI
- BAILEY'S
- BOURBON
- BRANDY
- CAMPARI
- CHERRY BRANDY
- COCKTAILS
- COGNAC
- EGG FLIP
- GIN
- GRAPPA
- IRISH / GAELIC COFFEE
- IRISH VELVET
- JAEGERMEISTER
- JELLO SHOTS / SHOOTERS
- KAHLUA
- LIMONCELLO
- LIQUEURS
- MALIBU
- MEZCAL
- MIDORI
- MOONSHINE
- OUZO/ANISEED
- PERNOD
- PIMMS
- POITIN (IRISH MOONSHINE)
- RUM
- SAMBUCA
- SCHNAPPS
- SLOE GIN
- SNOWBALL
- SOUTHERN COMFORT
- STREGA
- TABOO
- TIA MARIA
- TEQUILA
- VODKA
- VODKA JELLY
- WHISKY
- ARCHERS AQUA
- BACARDI BREEZER
- HOOCH
- METZ
- PARROT BAY FROZEN COCKTAILS
- RED SQUARE
- SMIRNOFF ICE
- VODKA MUDSHAKE
- VODKA REEF
- WKD (‘WICKED’)
- WOODY’S
- ANY MENTION OF ‘ALCOHOLIC LEMONADE, COLA, ORANGEADE, CREAM SODA,’ ETC OR READY TO DRINK BEVERAGES]

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply (except code 4 and -9)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 4 AND -9)

Beer or cider?	1	GO TO CvDnOftBr
Wine including fortified wine like sherry?	2	GO TO CvDnOftWine
Spirits such as gin and vodka, including cocktails?	3	GO TO CvDnOftSpir
None of these drinks (Spontaneous only)	4	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DnType12m

CvDnOftBr

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

During the last 12 months, how often have you had a drink of beer or cider?

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer or cider

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[ALCOHOL – BEER AND CIDER
INCLUDE:

- BARLEY WINE
- BLACK & TAN
- CIDER AND BLACK
- FRUIT CIDER
- DIABETIC BEER
- DESPERADOS
- EXPORT
- HEAVY
- ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- HOME BREW BEER
- LAGER AND LIME
- STOUT
- SCRUMPY
- DIAMOND WHITE
- DUVEL
- GOLD LABEL
- K CIDER
- LEFFE
- SPECIAL BREW LAGER
- TENNENTS SUPER

EXCLUDE:

- ANGOSTURA BITTERS (CODE AS SPIRITS)
- BOTTLES/CANS OF SHANDY
- NON-ALCOHOLIC GINGER BEER
- NON-ALCOHOLIC LAGERS E.G. BAVARIA 0.0%, BECKS BLUE]

Would you say…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Every week,	1	GO TO DnOftBrFreqWk
Once or twice a month,	2	GO TO DnUBrMeas
Once every couple of months, or	3	
Once or twice a year?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO CvDnOftWine

ASK IF 1 AT CvDnOftBr

DnOftBrFreqWk

NS 2122

And would you say that was…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Almost every day,	1	GO TO DnUBrMeas
Five or six days a week,	2	
Three or four days a week, or	3	
Once or twice a week?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 4 at CvDnOftBr

DnUBrMeas

NS 2122 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about <u>beer or cider.</u>**

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy

F12 SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOftBr

ⓘ First code type of measure and then code number of each measure

ⓘ Do not prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Half pints or pints	1	GO TO DnUBrHalf
Small cans	2	GO TO DnUBrSmC
Large cans	3	GO TO DnUBrLgC
Bottles	4	GO TO DnUBrBot
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO CvDnOftWine

ASK IF 1 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrPint

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many pints of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about <u>beer or cider.</u>**

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy.

F12 SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOftBr

ⓘ Code half pints as 0.5, for example code one and a half pints as 1.5

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97]	GO TO DnUBrSmC

ASK IF 2 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrSmC

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many small cans of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about <u>beer or cider.</u>**

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy

F12 SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOftBr

ENTER NUMBER [1-97] GO TO DnUBrLgC

ASK IF 3 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrLgC

NS 2122 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many large cans of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about <u>beer or cider.</u>**

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy

F12 SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOftBr

ENTER NUMBER [1-97] GO TO DnUBrBrBot

ASK IF 4 AT DnUBrMeas

DnUBrBot

NS 2122 / HSE 2014a

ASK OR CODE: **On the days when you drank this, how many bottles of it did you usually drink?**

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about <u>beer or cider.</u>**

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as beer, lager, stout, cider or shandy

F12 SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOftBr

ENTER NUMBER [1-97] GO TO DnOftStBr

ASK IF 2 AT DnType12m

CvDnOftWine

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

During the last 12 months, how often have you had a drink of <u>wine</u>, including fortified wine like sherry?

ⓘ Include fortified wine like sherry, port or martini

ⓘ Include sparkling wine like champagne and prosecco

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as wine

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[ALCOHOL – WINE INCLUDING FORTIFIED WINES

INCLUDE:

- BABYCHAM
- CAVA
- CHAMPAGNE

- CHERRY B
- CONCORDE
- HOME MADE WINE
- LAMBRINI
- MEAD
- PROSECCO
- PUNCH
- SAKE
- BIANCO
- CINZANO
- DUBONNET
- SHERRY
- MARTINI
- HOME MADE SHERRY
- MADEIRA
- NOILLY PRAT
- PORT
- PORT AND LEMON
- RICARDO
- STONES GINGER WINE
- SANATOGEN
- TONIC WINE
- SCOTSMAC AND SIMILAR BRITISH WINES FORTIFIED WITH SPIRITS
- VERMOUTH

EXCLUDE:
- NON ALCOHOLIC WINES SUCH AS EISBERG]

Would you say…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Every week,	1	GO TO DnOftWineFreqWk
Once or twice a month,	2	GO TO CvDnUWine
Once every couple of months, or	3	
Once or twice a year?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO CvDnOftSpir

ASK IF 1 AT CvDnOftWine

DnOftWineFreqWk

NS 2122

And would you say that was…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Almost every day,	1	GO TO CvDnUWine
Five or six days a week,	2	
Three or four days a week, or	3	
Once or twice a week?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 4 at CvDnOftWine

CvDnUWine

NS 2122 / HSE 2014a

On the days when you drank this, how much did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **Please think about <u>wine</u>, including fortified wine like sherry?**

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as wine and for guidance on number of wine glasses in a bottle.

F12 SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOftWine

ⓘ Code the number of 125ml glasses drunk by the respondent. E.g. If they drank half a bottle, code 3 glasses.

ⓘ Code the number of glasses.

1 bottle = 6 glasses

½ bottle = 3 glasses

1/3 bottle = 2 glasses

¼ bottle = 1.5 glasses

1 litre = 8 glasses

½ litre = 4 glasses

1/3 litre = 2.5 glasses

¼ litre = 2 glasses

ENTER NUMBER [0.5-97.5]	GO TO DnUWineMeas

ASK IF 1 – 4 at CvDnOftWine

DnUWineMeas

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

ⓘ Do not read this question if response at previous question (CvDnUWine) was in bottles and coded as small glasses. In this case, just code small glasses (code 1).

Were those mainly...

ⓘ If respondent usually drinks in a pub or wine bar and had a standard glass, this would usually be 175ml – code as 2.

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to include or exclude as wine and for guidance on sizes of wine glasses.

F12 SCREEN AS CvDnUWine

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Small glasses (approx. 125ml),	1	GO TO CvDnOftSpir
Standard glasses (approx. 175ml), or	2	
Large glasses (approx. 250ml)?	3	
Bottles (Spontaneous only)	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 3 AT DnType12m

CvDnOftSpir

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

During the last 12 months, how often have you had a drink of <u>spirits</u>, such as gin, vodka, or cocktails?

ⓘ Include alcopops and liqueurs as spirits.

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to code as spirits.

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[ALCOHOL – SPIRITS:

INCLUDE:

- ABSINTHE
- ADVOCAAT
- AFTER SHOCK
- ANGOSTURA BITTERS
- APEROL
- ARAK
- ARMAGNAC
- BACARDI
- BAILEY'S
- BOURBON
- BRANDY
- CAMPARI
- CHERRY BRANDY
- COCKTAILS
- COGNAC
- EGG FLIP
- GIN
- GRAPPA
- IRISH / GAELIC COFFEE
- IRISH VELVET
- JAEGERMEISTER
- JELLO SHOTS / SHOOTERS
- KAHLUA
- LIMONCELLO
- LIQUEURS
- MALIBU
- MEZCAL
- MIDORI
- MOONSHINE
- OUZO/ANISEED
- PERNOD
- PIMMS
- POITIN (IRISH MOONSHINE)
- RUM
- SAMBUCA
- SCHNAPPS
- SLOE GIN
- SNOWBALL
- SOUTHERN COMFORT
- STREGA
- TABOO
- TIA MARIA
- TEQUILA
- VODKA
- VODKA JELLY
- WHISKY
- ARCHERS AQUA
- BACARDI BREEZER
- HOOCH
- METZ
- PARROT BAY FROZEN COCKTAILS

- RED SQUARE
- SMIRNOFF ICE
- VODKA MUDSHAKE
- VODKA REEF
- WKD ('WICKED')
- WOODY'S
- ANY MENTION OF 'ALCOHOLIC LEMONADE, COLA, ORANGEADE, CREAM SODA,' ETC OR READY TO DRINK BEVERAGES]

Would you say…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Every week,	1	GO TO DnOftSpirFreqWk
Once or twice a month,	2	GO TO DnUSpir
Once every couple of months, or	3	
Once or twice a year?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT CvDnOftSpir

DnOftSpirFreqWk

NS 2122

And would you say that was…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Almost every day,	1	GO TO DnUSpir
Five or six days a week,	2	
Three or four days a week, or	3	
Once or twice a week?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 4 AT CvDnOftSpir

DnUSpir

NS 2122 / HSE 2014

On the days when you drank this, how much of it did you usually drink?

IF NECESSARY: **How often have you had a drink of <u>spirits</u>, such as gin, vodka, or cocktails.**

ⓘ Press F12 (Fn + F12) for a full list of drinks to code as spirits.

F12 SCREEN SAME AS CvDnOftSpir

ⓘ Include alcopops and liqueurs as spirits.

ⓘ Code the number of singles

ENTER NUMBER [1-97]	MODULE ENDS

Smoking and e-cigarette use (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD. PART OF THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

FILTERED MODULE: ASK MODULE OF ALL EXCEPT THOSE USING OTHER LANGUAGE (I.E. LangInt <> 3) OR ARE COMPLETING THE SURVEY WITH THE HELP OF ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (2 AT AssisInt).

ASK ALL

Smoke

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

And now some questions on smoking tobacco.

Which one of these best describes you at the moment?

ⓘ Respondent should think about their current level of smoking, not how much they might smoke under more normal circumstances

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
I smoke daily,	1	GO TO EcigEv
I smoke occasionally but not every day,	2	
I used to smoke daily but do not smoke at all now,	3	
I used to smoke occasionally but do not smoke at all now, or	4	
I have never smoked?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

EcigEv

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

Have you ever used an e-cigarette?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO EcigNow
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigNow

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

Do you use an e-cigarette at all nowadays?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO EcigOft
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT EcigEv

EcigOft

NS 2122

How often [IF 2 AT EcigNow: **did** / IF NOT 2 AT EcigNow: **do**] **you usually use an e-cigarette?**

SINGLE CODE		
Daily	1	MODULE ENDS
Occasionally but not every day	2	
Don’t know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Physical activity (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD. PART OF THE 'PERSONAL HEALTH' SUBSAMPLE (BMI, DIET, ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY).

ASK ALL

PhysActIntro1

NS 2122

The next questions are about exercise.

Think about the time you spent walking in the last 7 days. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you have done solely for exercise or leisure.

ASK ALL

Walk

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days, on which days did you walk for at least 10 minutes at a time?

ⓘ Code all that apply (except code 8 and -9)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8 AND -9)		
Monday	1	GO TO WalkTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
No walking in the last 7 days	8	GO TO ModAct
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkTime

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

[IF >1 DAY SELECTED AT Walk: **How much time did you usually spend walking on one of these days?** / IF ONLY 1 DAY SELECTED AT Walk: **How much time did you spend walking on this day?**]

ⓘ Please code in hours and minutes. For example, if respondent walked for 90 minutes that would be 1 hour and 30 minutes.

ⓘ To enter 1 hour and 30 minutes, type 1, followed by a colon or full stop, then 30.

HOURS, MINUTES	GO TO WalkPace

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkPace

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

Which of the following best describes your usual walking pace?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE

Slow pace,	1	GO TO WalkSweat
Average pace,	2	
Fairly brisk pace, or	3	
Fast pace – at least 4 miles per hour?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)		

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT Walk

WalkSweat

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days was the effort of walking for 10 minutes or more usually enough to make you breathe faster, feel warmer or sweat?

SINGLE CODE

Yes	1	GO TO ModAct
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

PhysActIntro2

NS 2122

Think about the moderate physical activity you did in the last 7 days.

Moderate activity takes some effort and can make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Examples include digging in the garden, spring cleaning or other heavy housework, gentle swimming or cycling. Do not include walking.

Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

ASK ALL

ModAct

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days, on which days did you do moderate activity?

ⓘ Do not include walking

ⓘ Code all that apply (except code 8 and -9)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8 AND -9)

Monday	1	GO TO ModActTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
No moderate activity in the last 7 days	8	GO TO VigAct
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT ModAct

ModActTime

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

[IF >1 DAY SELECTED AT ModAct: **How much time did you usually spend doing moderate activity on one of these days?** / IF ONLY 1 DAY SELECTED AT ModAct: **How much time did you spend doing moderate activity on this day?**]

ⓘ Please code in hours and minutes. For example, if respondent did something for 90 minutes that would be 1 hour and 30 minutes.

ⓘ To enter 1 hour and 30 minutes, type 1, followed by a colon or full stop, then 30.

HOURS, MINUTES	GO TO VigAct

ASK ALL

PhysActIntro3

NS 2122

Think about the vigorous physical activity you did in the last 7 days.

Vigorous activity takes hard physical effort and can make you breathe much harder than normal. Examples include running, fast cycling, or a workout that makes you out of breath or sweaty.

Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

ASK ALL

VigAct

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

During the last 7 days, on which days did you do vigorous activity?

ⓘ Code all that apply (except code 8 and -9)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 8 AND -9)		
Monday	1	GO TO VigActTime
Tuesday	2	
Wednesday	3	
Thursday	4	
Friday	5	
Saturday	6	
Sunday	7	
No vigorous activity in the last 7 days	8	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 – 7 AT VigAct

VigActTime

NS 2122 / WHS 2015

[IF >1 DAY SELECTED AT VigAct: **How much time did you usually spend doing vigorous activity on one of these days?** / IF ONLY 1 DAY SELECTED AT VigAct: **How much time did you spend doing vigorous activity on this day?**]

ⓘ Please code in hours and minutes. For example, if respondent did something for 90 minutes that would be 1 hour and 30 minutes.

ⓘ To enter 1 hour and 30 minutes, type 1, followed by a colon or full stop, then 30.

HOURS, MINUTES	MODULE ENDS

Active travel

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 2,000 RESPONDENTS

ASK ALL

ActivTravIntro

NS 2122

I'm now going to ask about 'active travel'. By this I mean walking or cycling as a means of transport. Please include journeys where you walk or cycle as part of a longer journey.

Please don't include walking or cycling just for pleasure or exercise, or walking the dog.

ASK ALL

AtFrqBke

NS 2122

In the last three months, how often have you used a bicycle as a means of transport?

ⓘ Accept bicycle, tricycle, unicycle, tandem, recumbent etc.

ⓘ Code “can’t ride a bike” as 5: less often / never

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Every day,	1	GO TO AtFrqWlk10
Several times a week,	2	
Once or twice a week,	3	
Once or twice a month, or	4	
Less often or never?	5	
Can’t remember (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

AtFrqWlk10

NS 2122

In the last three months, how often have you walked for more than 10 minutes as a means of transport?

IF NECESSARY: **Only include journeys taking at least 10 minutes, not several journeys adding up to 10 minutes.**

ⓘ Walking for 10 minutes is roughly half a mile / a kilometre

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Every day,	1	MODULE ENDS
Several times a week,	2	
Once or twice a week,	3	
Once or twice a month, or	4	
Less often or never?	5	
Can’t remember (Spontaneous only)	6	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Sport Wales (FG)

SWFIntro

NS 2122

ⓘ The questions in this section refer to activities undertaken anywhere i.e. Wales or elsewhere.

ASK IF (Age>59 AND 1 OR 2 AT DisabLimit1-6E) OR Age>74 OR 8 AT Walk, ModAct AND VigAct

SWFilter

NS 2122

In the last 4 weeks, have you taken part in any games, sports or other exercise? Please just answer 'yes' or 'no'.

IF NECESSARY: **We know that some sports are not currently taking place due to the coronavirus restrictions, but we're still interested to know if you are doing any.**

IF NECESSARY:
For example:
Jogging
Golf
Watersport
Swimming
Long walks
Cycling
Horse riding
Gym or fitness classes
Bowling
Pool

Or any similar kinds of activities.

ⓘ If respondent is unsure whether their activity is included, code as don't know.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SWFitness
No	2	GO TO SWFilterLD
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWFitness

ASK IF 2 AT SWFilter

SWFilterLD

NS 2122

Would you like to do any of these kinds of activities? Please just answer 'yes' or 'no'.

IF NECESSARY:
For example:
Jogging
Golf
Watersport
Swimming
Long walks
Cycling
Horse riding
Gym or fitness classes
Bowling
Pool

Or any similar kinds of activities.

ⓘ If respondent is unsure whether their activity is included, code as don't know.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SWLatDem
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF NOT ASKED SWFilter

SWIntro1

NS 2122

The next few questions are about games and activities that you have taken part in during the last 4 weeks.

IF NECESSARY: **We know that some sports are not currently taking place due to the coronavirus restrictions, but we're still interested to know if you are doing any.**

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

SWFitness

NS 2122

Have you done any of the following activities in the last 4 weeks?

Please just answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each option.

ⓘ Code as 2 if taken part in any fitness class such as: pilates, boot camp, circuit training, zumba, aerobics, HIIT, bounce classes.

ⓘ Online fitness classes, fitness DVDs, fitness apps or TV code as 1.

ⓘ Dance classes that are primarily for fitness (e.g. zumba) – code as 2.

ⓘ Cycling (code 5) includes mountain biking.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply (except code 11)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 11)		
Worked out or exercised at home, or as part of an online class?	1	GO TO SWSportGam
Gone to a fitness or exercise class in person, for example yoga, kettlebell or spin class?	2	
Gone to the gym, but not for a fitness class?	3	
Dance classes?	4	
Cycling?	5	
Swimming or diving?	6	
Walking over 2 miles?	7	
Jogging or running?	8	
Gymnastics?	9	
Trampolining?	10	
None (Spontaneous only)	11	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

SWSportGam

NS 2122

And have you taken part in any of the following games and sports in the last 4 weeks?

Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each option.

ⓘ Team sports are those that always require a team. Does not include sports that can also be played solo (e.g. golf, tennis).

ⓘ Multisports are events or activities that involve different types of sport one after another e.g. swimming and running.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply (except code 10)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 10)		
Team sports?	1	GO TO SWOutPur
Racket sports such as tennis?	2	
Indoor games such as pool, darts or table tennis?	3	
Bowling or bowls?	4	
Combat sports or martial arts?	5	
Golf?	6	
Shooting or archery?	7	
Athletics?	8	
Triathlon, duathlon or other multisport?	9	
None (Spontaneous only)	10	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

SWOutPur

NS 2122

And have you taken part in any of the following games and sports in the last 4 weeks?

Please answer 'yes' or 'no' after I read out each option.

ⓘ Skating includes ice skating, roller skating / blading and skateboarding.

ⓘ Code horse jumping as 4 horse riding.

ⓘ Individual prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply (except code 7)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT CODE 7)		
Mountain sports like climbing or skiing?	1	GO TO SWIntro2
Motorsport?	2	
Fishing or angling?	3	
Horse riding?	4	
Skating or skateboarding?	5	
Watersport such as kayaking, surfing or sailing?	6	
None (Spontaneous only)	7	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 3 OR 5-7 AT SWFitness, 1-9 AT SWSportGam OR 1-6 SWOutPur

SWIntro2

NS 2122

I'm now going to ask some questions to find out more about these kinds of activities you have done in the last 4 weeks.

ASK IF 3 at SWFitness

SWGymFit2

NS NEW

What type of gym activities did you do in the last 4 weeks? Please choose all that apply.

ⓘ HIIT (High Intensity Interval Training) code as 1

ⓘ Running prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Cardio, for example using a treadmill or an exercise bike,	1	GO TO SWCyc
Weights, for example dumbbells, weight machines or Olympic-style weightlifting, or	2	
Other strength training, for example using your own body weight or resistance bands?	3	
Other (Spontaneous only)	4	GO TO SWGymFit2OT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWCyc

ASK IF 4 AT SWGymFit2

SWGymFit2OT

NS NEW

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of gym activity?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO SWCyc

ASK IF 5 AT SWFitness

SWCyc

NS 2122

What type of cycling did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Do not include static exercise bike / cycle trainer e.g. at home or in the gym.

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
BMX	1	GO TO SWSwim
Mountain biking	2	
Any other type of outdoor or track cycling	3	
Other	4	GO TO SwCycOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWSwim

ASK IF 4 AT SWCyc

SWCycOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of cycling?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO SWSwim

ASK IF 6 AT SWFitness

SWSwim

NS 2122

What type of swimming or diving did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Sub aqua means swimming under the water, i.e. underwater diving.

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Aqua aerobics	1	GO TO SWWalk
Diving	2	
Underwater diving / sub aqua	3	
Swimming - indoors	4	
Outdoor / open water swimming	5	
Other	6	GO TO SWSwimOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWWalk

ASK IF 6 AT SWSwim

SWSwimOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of swimming?**

ENTER TEXT [50] GO TO SWWalk

ASK IF 7 AT SWFitness

SWWalk

NS 2122

What type of walking over 2 miles did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Rambling / hill walking / fell walking	1	GO TO SWTeam
Other walking for exercise, over 2 miles	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SWSportGam

SWTeam

NS 2122

What type of team sports did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
American football	1	GO TO SWRacket
Baseball	2	
Basketball	3	
Cricket	4	
Curling	5	
Football	6	
Futsal	7	
Gaelic sports	8	
Handball	9	
Hockey	10	
Ice hockey	11	
Lacrosse	12	
Netball	13	
Rounders	14	
Rugby league	15	
Rugby union	16	

Rugby - touch or tag rugby	17	
Softball	18	
Street hockey	19	
Tug-of-war	20	
Volleyball	21	
Other	22	GO TO SWTeamOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWRacket

ASK IF 22 AT SWTeam

SWTeamOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of team sport?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO SWRacket

ASK IF 2 AT SWSportGam

SWRacket

NS 2122

What type of racket sports did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Badminton	1	GO TO SWIndoor
Squash	2	
Tennis	3	
Other	4	GO TO SWRacketOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWIndoor

ASK IF 4 AT SWRacket

SWRacketOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of racket sport?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO SWIndoor

ASK IF 3 AT SWSportGam

SWIndoor

NS 2122

What type of indoor games did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Billiards	1	GO TO SWBowl
Darts	2	
Pool	3	
Snooker	4	
Table tennis	5	
Other	6	GO TO SWIndoorOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWBowl

ASK IF 6 AT SWIndoor

SWIndoorOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of indoor game?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO SWBowl

ASK IF 4 AT SWSportGam

SWBowl

NS 2122

What type of bowling did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Code crown green bowls and lawn bowls as 3 outdoor bowls.

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Bowling (ten pin)	1	GO TO SWMartial
Bowls (indoor)	2	
Bowls (outdoor)	3	
Other	4	GO TO SWBowlOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWMartial

ASK IF 4 AT SWBowl

SWBowlOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of bowling?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO SWMartial

ASK IF 5 AT SWSportGam

SWMartial2

NS 2122

What type of combat sports or martial arts did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Boxing	1	GO TO SWShooting
Fencing	2	
Judo	3	
Karate	4	
Tai chi	5	
Wrestling	6	
Other	7	GO TO SWMartialOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWShooting

ASK IF 7 AT SWMartial

SWMartialOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of combat sports or martial arts?**

ENTER TEXT [50]		GO TO SWShooting

ASK IF 7 AT SWSportGam

SWShooting

NS 2122

What type of archery or shooting did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ 'Shooting' (codes 2 and 3) means with a gun rather than archery

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Archery	1	GO TO SWAth
Game shooting	2	
Target shooting / clay pigeon shooting	3	
Other	4	GO TO SWShootingOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWAth

ASK IF 4 AT SWShooting

SWShootingOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of archery or shooting?**

ENTER TEXT [50]		GO TO SWAth

ASK IF 8 AT SWSportGam

SWAth

NS 2122

What type of athletics did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Athletics (track)	1	GO TO SWMount
Athletics (field)	2	
Other	3	GO TO SWAthOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWMount

ASK IF 3 AT SWAth

SWAthOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of running or athletics?**

ENTER TEXT [50]		GO TO SWMount

ASK IF 1 AT SWOutPur

SWMount

NS 2122

What type of mountain sport or climbing did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Code 2 includes indoor climbing / bouldering.

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Caving	1	GO TO SWMotor
Climbing or mountaineering	2	
Hang-gliding	3	
Orienteering	4	
Skiing	5	
Snowboarding	6	
Other	7	GO TO SWMountOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWMotor

ASK IF 7 AT SWMount

SWMountOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of mountain sport or climbing?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO SWMotor

ASK IF 2 AT SWOutPur

SWMotor

NS 2122

What type of motorsport did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Car rallying	1	GO TO SWSkating
Karting or motor racing	2	
Motocross or scrambling	3	
Other	4	GO TO SWMotorOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWSkating

ASK IF 4 AT SWMotor

SWMotorOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of motorsport?**

ENTER TEXT [50]	GO TO SWSkating

ASK IF 5 AT SWOutPur

SWSkating

NS 2122

What type of skating did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Ice skating	1	GO TO SWWatersport
Skateboarding	2	

Skating or rollerblading	3	
Other	4	GO TO SWSkatingOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWWatersport

ASK IF 4 AT SWSkating

SWSkatingOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of skating?**

ENTER TEXT [50]		GO TO SWWatersport

ASK IF 6 AT SWOutPur

SWWatersport

NS 2122

What type of watersport did you do in the last 4 weeks?

ⓘ Prompt as necessary. Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required.

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Canoeing	1	GO TO SWOtherYN
Kayaking	2	
Lifesaving or surf lifesaving	3	
Paddleboarding / Stand-Up Paddleboarding (SUP)	4	
Rowing	5	
Sailing	6	
Surfing	7	
Water polo	8	
Water skiing	9	
Wind surfing or boardsurfing	10	
Yachting	11	
Other	12	GO TO SWWatersportOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO SWOtherYN

ASK IF 12 AT SWWatersport

SWWatersportOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other type of watersport?**

ENTER TEXT [50]		GO TO SWOtherYN

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

SWOtherYN

NS 2122

Are there any other games, sports or types of exercise that you have done in the last 4 weeks that we haven't covered?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SWOther1
No	2	GO TO SWIntro3
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SWOtherYN

SWOther1
NS 2122
ASK OR CODE: **Which other game, sport or type of exercise have you done?**

ENTER TEXT [50]		GO TO SWOtherYN2

ASK IF 1 AT SWOtherYN
SWOtherYN2
NS 2122
ASK OR CODE: **And, are there any other games, sports or types of exercise that you have done in the last 4 weeks that we haven't covered?**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SWOther2
No	2	GO TO SWIntro3
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SWOtherYN2
SWOther2
NS 2122
ASK OR CODE: **Which other game, sport or type of exercise have you done?**

ENTER TEXT [50]		GO TO SWOtherYN3

ASK IF 1 AT SWOtherYN2
SWOtherYN3
NS 2122
ASK OR CODE: **And, are there any other games, sports or types of exercise that you have done in the last 4 weeks that we haven't covered?**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SWOther3
No	2	GO TO SWIntro3
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SWOtherYN3
SWOther3
NS 2122
ASK OR CODE: **Which other game, sport or type of exercise have you done?**

ENTER TEXT [50]		GO TO SWIntro3

ASK IF NOT (11 OR -9 AT SWFitness), (10 OR -9 AT SWSportGam), AND (7 OR -9 AT SWOutPur)
SWIntro3
NS 2122
I'd now like to ask how often you have done the activities you mentioned in the last 4 weeks.

LOOP STARTS - REPEAT SWFreq FOR ALL SPORTS AND ACTIVITIES (EXCEPT SWGymFit2) SELECTED

ASK IF NOT (11 OR -9 AT SWFitness), (10 OR -9 AT SWSportGam), AND (7 OR -9 AT SWOutPur), BUT ASK IF 1 At SWOtherYN, SWOtherYN2, or SWOtherYN3

SWFitClassFreq, SWGymFreq, SWHomeFreq, SWDanFreq, SWCycFreq, SWSwimFreq, SWWalkFreq, SWRunFreq, SWGymnastFreq, SWTrampolFreq, SWTeamFreq, SWRacketFreq, SWIndoorFreq, SWBowlFreq, SWMartialFreq, SWGolfFreq, SWShootingFreq, SWAthFreq, SWMultFreq, SWMountFreq, SWMotorFreq, SWFishFreq, SWHorseFreq, SWSkatingFreq, SWWatersportFreq, SWOther1Freq, SWOther2Freq, SWOther3Freq

NS 2122

How many times in the last 4 weeks have you [SWFitClassFreq: **attended a fitness class**, SWGymFreq: **gone to the gym**, SWHomeFreq: **worked out or exercised at home, or as part of an online class**, SWDanFreq: **done a dance class**, SWCycFreq: **done BMX** / **mountain biking / any other type of outdoor or track cycling / SWCycOT,** SWSwimFreq: **done aqua aerobics / diving / underwater diving or sub aqua / indoor swimming / outdoor or open water swimming, SWSwimOT,** SWWalkFreq: **done rambling, hill walking or fell walking / walking for exercise, over 2 miles,** SWRunFreq: **done jogging or running**, SWGymnastFreq: **done gymnastics**, SWTrampolFreq: **done trampolining**, SWTeamFreq: **done American football / baseball / basketball / cricket / curling / football / futsal / Gaelic sports / handball / hockey / ice hockey / lacrosse / netball / rounders / rugby league / rugby union / touch or tag rugby / softball / street hockey / tug-of-war / volleyball / SWTeamOT,** SWRacketFreq: **done badminton** / **squash / tennis / SWRacketOT,** SWIndoorFreq: **done billiards / darts / pool / snooker / table tennis / SWIndoorOT,** SWBowlFreq: **done bowling** / **indoor bowls / outdoor bowls / SWBowlOT,** SWMartialFreq: **done boxing / fencing / judo / karate / tai chi / wrestling / SWMartialOT,** SWGolfFreq: **played golf**, SWShootingFreq: **done archery / game shooting / target shooting, including clay pigeon shooting / SWShootingOT,** SWAthFreq: **done track athletics** / **field athletics / SWAthOT,** SWMultFreq: **done triathlons, duathlons or another multisport**, SWMountFreq: **done caving / climbing or mountaineering / hang-gliding / orienteering / skiing / snowboarding / SWMountOT,** SWMotorFreq: **done car rallying / karting or motor racing / motocross or scrambling / SWMotorOT,** SWFishFreq: **done fishing or angling**, SWHorseFreq: **done horse riding**, SWSkatingFreq: **done ice skating / skateboarding / skating or rollerblading / SWSkatingOT,** SWWatersportFreq: **done canoeing / kayaking / lifesaving or surf lifesaving / paddleboarding or Stand-Up Paddleboarding (SUP) / rowing / sailing / surfing / water polo / water skiing / wind surfing or boardsurfing / yachting / SWWatersportOT,** SWOther1Freq: **done** OPEN TEXT RESPONSE, SWOther2Freq: **done** OPEN TEXT RESPONSE, SWOther3Freq: **done** OPEN TEXT RESPONSE]**?**

INSERT SELECTED SPORT / ACTIVITY

ⓘ Try to avoid “don’t know” responses

ⓘ Once a week = 4

Twice a week = 8

Once every day = 28

Twice every day = 56

ENTER NUMBER [99] GO TO SWLatDemYN

ASK IF NOT 2 AT SWFilter

SWLatDemYN

NS 2122

Please now think about all kinds of sport and physical activities.

This includes any sports or games played indoors and outdoors, fitness activities and outdoor recreation.

Are there any sports or physical activities that you are not currently doing but you would like to do, or any that you would like to do more of?

ⓘ If there are coronavirus restrictions: the respondent should think about sports and activities they would like to do if there were no coronavirus restrictions.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO SWLatDem
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT SWLatDemYN OR 1 AT SWFilterLD

SWLatDem

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **And which sports or activities would you like to do?**

ⓘ Code yoga as 'Fitness classes'

ⓘ Code all that apply (except -9)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (EXCEPT -9)		
American football	1	MODULE ENDS
Aqua aerobics	2	
Archery	3	
Athletics (field)	4	
Athletics (track)	5	
Badminton	6	
Baseball	7	
Basketball	8	
Billiards	9	
BMX	10	
Bowling (ten pin)	11	
Bowls (indoor)	12	
Bowls (outdoor)	13	
Boxing	14	
Canoeing	15	
Car rallying	16	
Caving	17	
Climbing or mountaineering	18	
Cricket	19	
Curling	20	
Cycling – outdoors/track	21	
Dance classes	22	
Darts	23	
Diving	24	
Fencing	25	
Fishing or angling	26	
Fitness classes	27	
Football	28	
Futsal	29	
Gaelic sports	30	
Game shooting	31	
Golf	32	
Gym - going to the gym	87	
Gymnastics	33	
Handball	34	
Hang-gliding	35	
Hockey	36	
Home workouts	88	
Horse riding	37	
Ice hockey	38	
Ice skating	39	

Jogging or running	40	
Judo	41	
Karate	42	
Karting or motor racing	43	
Kayaking	44	
Lacrosse	45	
Lifesaving or surf lifesaving	46	
Motocross or scrambling	48	
Mountain biking	49	
Netball	50	
Orienteering	51	
Paddleboarding / Stand-Up Paddleboarding (SUP)	52	
Pool	53	
Rounders	54	
Rowing	55	
Rugby - touch or tag rugby	56	
Rugby league	57	
Rugby union	58	
Sailing	59	
Skateboarding	60	
Skating or rollerblading	61	
Skiing	62	
Snooker	63	
Snowboarding	64	
Softball	65	
Squash	66	
Street hockey	67	
Surfing	68	
Swimming – indoor	69	
Swimming – outdoor / open water	89	
Table tennis	70	
Tai chi	71	
Target shooting / clay pigeon shooting	72	
Tennis	73	
Trampolining	74	
Triathlon, duathlon or other multisport	75	
Tug-of-war	76	
Underwater diving / sub aqua	77	
Volleyball	78	
Walking: rambling, hill walking and fell walking	79	
Walking: other walking over 2 miles	80	
Water polo	81	
Water skiing	82	
Weightlifting	83	
Wind surfing or boardsurfing	84	
Wrestling	85	
Yachting	86	
Other – sport/activity not listed	90	GO TO SWLatDemOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 90 AT SWLatDem

SWLatDemOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **And what is the other sport or activity?**

ENTER TEXT [500]	MODULE ENDS

Frequency of health appointments

ASK ALL

HlthFreqIntro

NS NEW

I'd now like to ask you about any health services that you have used in the last 12 months.

Please only think about whether you have used these services for your own health and not any times when you have accompanied someone else, for example a child.

ASK ALL

GpSeenDr

NS 2122

The first questions are about appointments with NHS GP surgeries. Please do not think about appointments with private GP surgeries when answering these questions.

Thinking about the last 12 months, have you had an appointment with a GP or family doctor about your own health?

IF NECESSARY: **Please only think of appointments with a GP. A question about appointments with a nurse or other health professional will be asked later.**

ⓘ Code as 2 if appointments were booked but none actually took place.

ⓘ Include vaccine/immunisation if administered at the GP surgery. Do not include if vaccines administered elsewhere.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO GpDrFreq
No	2	GO TO GpSeenPract
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenDr

GpDrFreq

NS 2122a

And, how many times have you had an appointment with an NHS GP in the last 12 months?

ⓘ Include appointments by phone, video or face to face.

ⓘ Do not include appointments that were booked but did not take place

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once or twice,	1	GO TO GpSeenPract
Three to five times, or	2	
Six or more times?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

GpSeenPract

NS 2122

[IF 1 AT GpSeenDr: **Apart from appointments with the doctor have /** IF NOT 1 AT GpSeenDr: **Have**] **you had an appointment with any other health professional based at your GP surgery in the last 12 months?**

ⓘ Include any health professional other than GP, e.g. nurse, nurse practitioner, midwife.

ⓘ Include vaccine/immunisation if administered at the GP surgery. Do not include if vaccines administered elsewhere.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO GpPracFreqa
No	2	GO TO HspHadApp
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT GpSeenPract

GpPracFreqa

NS 2122a

And, how many times have you had an appointment with other health professionals based at your NHS GP surgery in the last 12 months?

ⓘ Include appointments by phone, video or face to face.

ⓘ Include total number of appointments with any health professional other than GP, e.g. nurse, nurse practitioner, midwife.

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once or twice,	1	GO TO HspHadApp
Three to five times, or	2	
Six or more times?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

HspHadApp

NS 2122

I now have some questions about hospital appointments.

In the last 12 months, have you had an NHS hospital appointment? Do not include urgent or emergency care, for example visits to Accident and Emergency.

ⓘ Code as 'no' if the appointment has not yet taken place

ⓘ Do not include urgent or emergency care e.g. visits to Accident and Emergency, a Minor Injury Unit or appointment at hospital following a call to NHS 111.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO HspPatType12m
No	2	GO TO HspAE
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT HspHadApp

HspPatType12m

NS NEW

Thinking about NHS hospital appointments you have had in the last 12 months, were these as an outpatient, day patient or inpatient? Please choose as many as apply.

IF NECESSARY: **An outpatient is a patient at a hospital who is not admitted to a hospital bed.**

IF NECESSARY: **A day patient is admitted to a hospital bed but does not need an overnight stay.**

IF NECESSARY: **An inpatient stays at the hospital overnight.**

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Outpatient	1	GO TO HspFreqOutPat
Day patient	2	GO TO HspFreqDayPat
Inpatient	3	GO TO HspFreqInPat
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	GO TO HspAE

ASK IF 1 AT HspPatType12m

HspFreqOutPat

NS NEW

How many times have you had an NHS hospital appointment as an outpatient in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: **An outpatient is a patient at a hospital who is not admitted to a hospital bed.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once or twice,	1	GO TO HspAE
Three to five times, or	2	
Six or more times?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 2 AT HspPatType12m

HspFreqDayPat

NS NEW

How many times have you had an NHS hospital appointment as a day patient the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: **A day patient is admitted to a hospital bed but does not need an overnight stay.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once or twice,	1	GO TO HspAE
Three to five times, or	2	
Six or more times?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 3 AT HspPatType12m

HspFreqInPat

NS NEW

How many times have you had an NHS hospital appointment as an inpatient in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: **An inpatient stays at the hospital overnight.**

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once or twice,	1	GO TO HspAE
Three to five times, or	2	

Six or more times?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

HspAE

NS NEW

Still thinking about visits to NHS hospitals in the last 12 months, have you attended an Accident and Emergency or a Minor Injury Unit for your own health?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO HspAEFreq
No	2	MODULE ENDS
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT HspAE

HspAEFreq

NS NEW

How many times in the last 12 months have you done this for your own health?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Once or twice,	1	MODULE ENDS
Three to five times, or	2	
Six or more times?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Dental appointments

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF 8,000 RESPONDENTS, SPLIT EQUALLY BY LOCAL HEALTH BOARD.

ASK ALL

DentReg

NS 2122

The next questions are about dentists and other people who provide care at dental practices. For these questions please only think about your own visits to dentists and not those of any other family members.

Do you have a regular dentist or dental practice?

IF NECESSARY: **I mean one you've been to before and expect to go to again; or one where you're registered, even if you have not been for a long time.**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO DentLast
No	2	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK ALL

DentLast

NS 2122

When was the last time you had an appointment at any dental practice? This might be with a dentist or someone else who provides dental care. Was it…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Within the last 6 months,	1	GO TO DentTyp
More than 6 months ago, but up to 1 year,	2	
More than 1 year ago, but up to 2 years, or	3	GO TO DentWnt
More than 2 years ago?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT DentLast (HAVE BEEN TO A DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS)

DentTyp

NS 2122

Thinking about all the dental practice appointments you have had in the last 12 months, did you receive…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
NHS care,	1	GO TO DentAppoint
Private care, or	2	GO TO DentNhsWnt
Both?	3	GO TO DentAppoint
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 3 OR 4 OR -9 AT DentLast (NOT BEEN TO ANY DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS)

DentWnt

NS 2122

Have you wanted to have an appointment at a dental practice in the last 12 months, for yourself?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO DentWntTyp
No	2	GO TO DentXNhsXWntReas
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DentWnt (NOT BEEN TO ANY DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS BUT WANTED TO GO)

DentWntTyp

NS 2122

And which of these best describes the type of appointment you would have liked?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
An NHS dental appointment,	1	GO TO DentXNhsWntReas
A private dental appointment, or	2	GO TO DentXNhsXWntReas
Don't mind?	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 AT DentTyp (HAVE BEEN TO DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS BUT ONLY HAD PRIVATE CARE)

DentNhsWnt

NS 2122

Have you wanted to have an NHS appointment at a dental practice in the last 12 months?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO DentXNhsWntReas
No	2	GO TO DentXNhsXWntReas
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DentWntTyp OR 1 AT DentNhsWnt (NOT BEEN TO NHS DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS BUT WOULD HAVE LIKED TO HAVE GONE)

DentXNhsWntReas

NS 2122

You mentioned that you wanted to have an NHS appointment at a dental practice in the last 12 months, but haven't been able to have one.

Are there any particular reasons why this was the case?

ⓘ Do not prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Couldn't find an NHS dental practice with availability / I am on a waiting list	1	MODULE ENDS
There are no NHS dental practices in my area	2	
Too difficult to get to / travel to an NHS dental practice	3	
Too difficult to get a convenient appointment at an NHS		

dental practice	4	
Didn't like the available NHS dental practices	5	
No problems with my teeth / I haven't needed to go	6	
Dental care is too expensive	7	
Haven't had time / haven't got around to it	8	
Don't like having dental care	9	
Not important / not a priority	10	
Still comparing dental practices / haven't chosen one yet	11	
Coronavirus situation – appointments not available	12	
Coronavirus situation – don't feel it is safe to go	13	
Other	14	GO TO DentXNhsWntReasOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 14 AT DentXNhsWntReas (OTHER REASON HASN'T HAD NHS APPOINTMENT)

DentXNhsWntReasOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [80] MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 2 AT DentWnt OR 2-3 AT DentWntTyp OR 2 AT DentNhsWnt (NOT BEEN TO NHS DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS BUT HAD NOT WANTED TO)

DentXNhsXWntReas

NS 2122

Are there any particular reasons why you haven't wanted an NHS appointment at a dental practice in the last 12 months?

ⓘ Do not prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
There are no NHS dental practices in my area	1	MODULE ENDS
Too difficult to get to / travel to an NHS dental practice	2	
Too difficult to get a convenient appointment at an NHS dental practice	3	
Didn't like the available NHS dental practices	4	
No problems with my teeth / I haven't needed to go	5	
Dental care is too expensive	6	
Haven't had time / haven't got around to it	7	
Don't like having dental care	8	
Not important / not a priority	9	
I am happy with my current private dental practice	10	
Other	11	GO TO DentXNhsXWntReasOT
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 11 AT DentXNhsXWntReas (OTHER REASON HASN'T WANTED NHS APPOINTMENT)

DentXNhsXWntReasOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What was the other reason?**

ENTER TEXT [80] MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT DentTyp (HAD APPOINTMENT WITH NHS DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS)

DentAppoint

NS 2122

Next are some questions about the last time you had an [IF 1 OR 3 AT DentTyp: **NHS**] **appointment at a dental practice about your own teeth.**

Did you personally make the appointment or did someone make it on your behalf?

ⓘ If respondent booked appointment with receptionist / someone else at dental practice (either in person or by phone/email) select code 1.

SINGLE CODE		
Respondent made appointment	1	GO TO DentEase
Appointment was automatically made by the practice	2	GO TO DentOverSat
Someone else (e.g. family member) made it on respondent's behalf	3	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DentAppoint (MADE OWN APPOINTMENT)

DentEase

NS 2122

How easy or difficult was it to get an appointment at a time that was convenient to you?

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very easy,	1	GO TO DentOverSat
Fairly easy,	2	GO TO DentDif
Fairly difficult, or	3	
Very difficult?	4	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 1 AT DentAppoint (MADE OWN APPOINTMENT) AND NOT 1 AT DentEase

DentDif

NS 2122

Still thinking about your last [IF 1 OR 3 AT DentTyp: **NHS**] **dental practice appointment, were any of these a problem for you when trying to make an appointment?**

ⓘ Running prompt

ⓘ Code all that apply

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Getting an appointment soon enough,	1	GO TO DentOverSat
Appointment was late or long wait at the surgery,	2	
Could not have an appointment with the person I wanted to see,	3	
Difficulty contacting the dental practice to make the appointment,	4	
Reception staff were difficult to deal with, or	5	
Other difficulties?	6	GO TO DentDifOT
No difficulties (Spontaneous only)	7	GO TO DentOverSat
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

ASK IF 6 AT DentDif (EXPERIENCED OTHER DIFFICULTIES)

DentDifOT

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What were the other difficulties?**

ENTER TEXT [80] GO TO DentOverSat

ASK IF 1 OR 3 AT DentTyp (HAD APPOINTMENT WITH NHS DENTAL PRACTICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS)

DentOverSat

NS 2122

Still thinking about your last [IF 1 OR 3 AT DentTyp: **NHS**] **appointment at a dental practice.**

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the care you received?

Were you…

ⓘ Running prompt

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied,	1	MODULE ENDS
Fairly satisfied,	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied,	3	
Fairly dissatisfied, or	4	
Very dissatisfied?	5	
Don't know (Spontaneous only)	-9	

Recontact (Core)

ASK ALL

EndIntro

NS 2122

We are now nearly at the end of the interview. There are just a few final questions before we finish.

FULL INTERVIEW FLAG HERE

ASK ALL

Recontact2 [CORE]

NS 2122

The Welsh Government, Welsh Government sponsored bodies, or a research company employed by them, may invite you to take part in further research based on some of the responses you have given today. This would involve passing your details to the Welsh Government or Welsh Government sponsored bodies, together with your responses to the survey.

Your details will only be used for research purposes and your personal details will be kept completely confidential.

If you are re-contacted, there will be no obligation to take part.

Would you be willing to be re-contacted?

ⓘ The Welsh Government sponsored bodies that could be provided with the data are Sport Wales, Natural Resources Wales and Arts Council of Wales.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO GiveTel2
No	2	GO TO Thanks

ASK IF 1 AT Recontact2

GiveTel2 [CORE]

NS 2122

Is this the best phone number to use if we needed to contact you?

IF NECESSARY: **Would you prefer that we used another number?**

SINGLE CODE		
Yes - use current number	1	GO TO PhSTD
No – record an alternative phone number	2	

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT GiveTel2

PhSTD [CORE]

NS 2122

ⓘ Enter dialling code

ⓘ This number can be three, four or five digits in length.

ENTER NUMBER [5]	GO TO PhNum

ASK IF 1 or 2 AT GiveTel2

PhNum [CORE]

NS 2122

ⓘ Enter remaining digits of the number.

ENTER NUMBER [8] GO TO Thanks

ASK ALL

Thanks

NS 2122

The information collected by the survey will help the Welsh Government, local councils and NHS Wales take action on the issues facing people across Wales.

Your answers will be treated in the strictest confidence and will only be used for research purposes. Your anonymised responses may be used together with other anonymised information about you which is available to the Welsh Government and other public organisations.

ⓘ IF NECESSARY: signify that this interview is a true record and has been conducted in line with the code of practice for statistics.

ⓘ If the respondent raises concerns over using their survey responses together with other data available to the welsh government or other public bodies, use the data linkage prompt card to provide further information and try to reassure them.

SOFT CHECK – IF CODE 1: “You selected code 1, that they do not want their data linked. Please click ‘suppress’ if this is correct or amend response to 'No objection to linkage raised' (code 2) if this doesn't apply.”

SINGLE CODE

I don’t want my data linked (Spontaneous only)	1	MODULE ENDS
No objections to linkage raised	2	

TIMESTAMP
DATE STAMP

Voucher information and online survey

ASK IF [1 AT IntPersUse OR IntPersUseCheck] AND 2 AT AssisInt

AssisIntOnT

NS NEW

That brings us to the end of the first part of the survey.

The second part is a short online section that takes around 10 minutes. As you completed the telephone survey with another household member, you can opt out from completing the online section if you cannot complete this yourself. This won't affect your £15 thank you voucher.

Would you be able to take part in the online survey yourself?

IF NECESSARY: **The reason we're asking the second part online is because people find it more comfortable to answer these questions themselves.**

CTRL+K (DON'T KNOW) AND CTRL+R (REFUSED) DEACTIVATED

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO Vouch1
No	2	

ASK IF [1 AT IntPersUse OR IntPersUseCheck]

OnTInternet

NS 2122

That brings us to the end of the first part of the survey.

The second part is a short online section that takes around 10 minutes. We'll send you a gift voucher as a thank you when you have completed it.

IF NECESSARY: **The reason we're asking the second part online is because people find it more comfortable to answer these questions themselves.**

CTRL+K (DON'T KNOW) AND CTRL+R (REFUSED) DEACTIVATED

SINGLE CODE		
Continue	1	GO TO Vouch1
Respondent will not complete online survey	2	GO TO OnTNoReason

ASK IF 2 AT OnTInternet

OnTNoReason

NS 2122

ⓘ Code main reason why respondent will not complete online survey.

ⓘ Please only select code 1 if they say they cannot complete the online survey by themselves. It is only for these respondents that you can offer the telephone version of the online survey.

CTRL+K (DON'T KNOW) AND CTRL+R (REFUSED) DEACTIVATED

SINGLE CODE		
Lack of internet skills – e.g., they need help to do things online	1	GO TO OnTNoReason2
Other	2	GO TO OnTNoReasonOT

ASK IF 2 AT OnTNoReason

OnTNoReasonOT

NS 2122

ⓘ What is the reason respondent isn't completing the online survey?

ENTER TEXT [350] GO TO EmailV1

ASK IF 1 AT OnTNoReason

OnTNoReason2

NS 2122

That is not a problem, if you can't complete the second section online, I can ask you the questions over the phone instead.

GO TO OnTNoInternet2

ASK IF [NOT 1 AT IntPersUse AND IntPersUseCheck] BUT NOT IF 2 AT AssisInt; IF 3 AT LangInt, ONLY ASK IF 1 AT OtherLang

OnTNoInternet

NS 2122

That brings us to the end of the first part of the survey.

The second part is around 10 minutes long. We'll send you a gift voucher as a thank you when you have completed it.

We suggest taking a break now, and we can make an appointment for you to complete the second part. Or, you can complete it now if you would prefer.

Would you prefer to arrange an appointment, or complete the survey now?

ⓘ Please try to arrange an appointment no later than one week after the day of the telephone interview.

CTRL+K (DON'T KNOW) AND CTRL+R (REFUSED) DEACTIVATED

Arrange appointment	1	GO TO AppointMade2
Continue today	2	GO TO Vouch1
Respondent no longer wants to complete second section (telephone version of online survey)	3	GO TO OnTNoInternetOT

ASK IF 3 AT OnTNoInternet

OnTNoInternetOT

NS 2122

ⓘ What is the reason respondent isn't completing the second section (telephone version of online survey)?

ENTER TEXT [350] GO TO EmailV1

ASK IF 3 AT LangInt AND 2 AT OtherLang

OnTOtherLang

NS 2122

That brings us to the end of the first part of the survey.

The second part is around 10 minutes long. Some of the questions asked in this section are more sensitive so many people prefer to answer them in private.

To help you complete the second section, I can arrange an appointment for you with one of our external translators to carry out the online survey with you over the phone. When would be convenient for you?

ⓘ If respondent is not comfortable completing the online survey with an external translator, select code 2 'refusal'.

CTRL+K (DON'T KNOW) AND CTRL+R (REFUSED) DEACTIVATED

SINGLE CODE

Arrange appointment	1	GO TO AppointMade2
Refusal (Spontaneous only)	2	GO TO Vouch1

ASK IF 1 AT OnTNoReason

OnTNoInternet2

NS 2122

As I mentioned before, the second part of the survey is around 10 minutes long.

We suggest taking a break now, and we can make an appointment for you to complete the second part. Or, you can complete it now if you would prefer.

Would you prefer to arrange an appointment, or complete the survey now?

ⓘ Please try to arrange an appointment no later than one week after the day of the telephone interview.

SINGLE CODE

Arrange appointment	1	GO TO AppointMade2
Continue today	2	GO TO Vouch1

ASK IF 1 AT OnTNoInternet OR 1 AT OnTNoInternet2 OR 1 AT OnTOtherLang

AppointMade2

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **When is the best day and time?**

ⓘ Please try to arrange an appointment no later than one week after the day of the telephone interview.

ⓘ Interviewer arrange an appointment with respondent using FWMT.

Continue to voucher information	GO TO Vouch1

ASK ALL EXCEPT 2 AT OnTNoReason OR 3 AT OnTNoInternet

Vouch1

NS 2122

IF 1 AT OnTInternet OR 1 AT AssisIntOnT: **I will now send you the link and log in details for the online survey. Could I please have your email address?**

This will also be the email address we'll use to send you your £15 gift voucher once you have completed the online section.

IF (1 OR 2 AT OnTNoInternet), (1 AT OnTOtherLang) OR (1 OR 2 AT OnTNoInternet2): **Before we** [IF 2 AT OnTNoInternet OR OnTNoInternet2: **begin**; IF 1 AT OnTNoInternet, OnTOtherLang OR OnTNoInternet2: **finish**]**, do you have an email address we can use to send you your £15 gift voucher once you have completed the online section?**

ASK IF (2 AT AssisIntOnT), (2 AT OnTOtherLang) OR ((NOT 1 AT IntPersUse AND IntPersUseCheck) AND 2 AT AssisInt): **Do you have an email address we can use to send you your £15 gift voucher?**

IF NECESSARY: **You will receive your voucher from the email address voucher.noreply@sodexo-engage.com. The subject line of the email will be: "Thanks for taking part, your incentive enclosed".**

ⓘ E-vouchers can be redeemed using most devices including mobile phones and tablets, and spent either in store or online (printerless option).

ⓘ If respondent provides an email address then they will receive an email containing an e-voucher and instructions on how to redeem it.

ⓘ If they do not wish to provide an email address, or do not have one, then we are able to send out a paper Love2Shop voucher instead.

ⓘ If assisted interview respondent with no internet queries why they don't have to complete the online survey, please explain that the online survey contains sensitive questions so we cannot ask these over the phone if another household member is present.

ⓘ For information on where e-vouchers can be used press F12 (Fn + F12)

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[E-VOUCHERS CAN BE SPENT ONLINE ONLY AT THE FOLLOWING RETAILERS (subject to change):
Asos, Bloom & Wild, Boohoo, BuyaGift, Cineworld, Crown Carveries, Deliveroo, Eurostar, Flightgiftcard, Google Play, Hotels.com, Inspire Travel, Inspire UK Staycation, iTunes, Jet 2 Holidays by Inspire, lastminute.com, London Theatre Direct, MANGO, Naked Wines, , Not on The High Street, Photobox, Red Letter Days, Royal Carribean by Inspire, Swarovski, Ticketmaster, TripGift, TUI by Inspire, Uber, Uber Eats, Virgin, Virgin Experience, Wingly, Zalando

E-VOUCHERS CAN BE SPENT ONLINE AND IN-STORE AT THE FOLLOWING RETAILERS (subject to change):
Adidas, Argos, Arsenal F.C., ASDA, B&Q, Blackwells, Butlins by Inspire, Currys PC World, Decathlon, Ernest Jones, H&M, H.Samuel, Habitat, HomeSense, John Lewis & Partners, JoJo Maman Bébé, Laithwaite's, Lavish Spa & Beauty, Marks and Spencer, National Book Tokens, National Trust, New Look, Nike, River Island, Sainsbury's, Sports Direct, Ted Baker, The Body Shop, The Entertainer, The White Company, TK Maxx, Waitrose]

SINGLE CODE

Yes – has email address	1	GO TO EmailV
No – does not have email address (Spontaneous only)	2	GO TO VouchPostal
Respondent declined incentive (Spontaneous only)	3	GO TO OnTNoVoucher

ASK IF (1 AT OnTInternet OR 1 AT AssisIntOnT) AND 3 AT Vouch1

OnTNoVoucher

NS 2122

ⓘ Does the respondent have an email address you can send the online survey link to?

SINGLE CODE

Yes – has email address	1	GO TO EmailV
No – does not have email address	2	MODULE ENDS

ASK IF 1 AT Vouch1 OR 1 AT OnTNoVoucher

EmailV

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **What is your email address?**

IF NECESSARY: **I want to make sure that I enter the email address correctly. To avoid any mistakes could you please spell the email address for me and also mention numbers and characters such as full stop, underscore, etc.**

ⓘ Please type in the address carefully using the correct punctuation. Here are some common formats:

- jane.brown@hotmail.com

- janebrown@yahoo.co.uk
- j_brown@aol.co.uk

ENTER TEXT [100] GO TO ChkName

ASK IF 2 AT Vouch1

VouchPostal

NS 2122

[IF 1 AT OnTInternet OR 1 AT AssisIntOnT: **No problem, I can text and read out the survey link and user number you will need to access the survey.**] **The voucher will be posted out to you.**

ⓘ For information on where paper vouchers can be used press F12 (Fn + F12)

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[PAPER VOUCHERS CAN BE SPENT AT THE FOLLOWING RETAILERS (subject to change): American Golf, Argos, Barclays Diamonds, Beaverbrooks, Bensons for Beds, Blackpool Pleasure Beach, Boots, Boots Opticians, Boux Avenue, British Heart Foundation, Champneys, Chisholm Hunter, Clarks, Denby, DV8, Eason, Edinburgh Woollen Mill, Ernest Jones, Euronics, F. Hinds Jewellers, , Foot Locker, FOPP, Fraser Hart, GO Outdoors, Goldsmiths, Gulliver's Theme Parks, H. Samuel, Halfords, Hard Rock Café, Harveys, Hastings Hotels, Heron Foods, HMV, HomeSense, Iceland, iFly Indoor Skydiving, Laithwaites, Lakeland Leather, Lightwater Valley, Liverpool F.C. Official Club Stores, London Bridge Experience, London Tombs, Loofe's Clothing, Mamas & Papas, Mappin & Webb, Matalan, New Look, Optical Express, Peacocks, Pizza Express, Ponden Home, Pontin's, River Island, Robert Dyas, Rox Jewellers, Ryman, Schuh, Semichem, Shoe HQ, Shoe Zone, Silverstone Rally School, Simon One, Slaters, Spaghetti House, Sporting Targets, Tenpin, The Food Warehouse, The Original Factory Shop, The Perfume Shop, The Works, TJ Hughes, TK Maxx, Tottenham Hotspur Football Club Shop, Unique Track Days, Virgin Experience Days, Waltons the Jewellers, Watches of Switzerland, Waterstones, West Cornwall Pasty Co., WHSmith, Wilko, Wookey Hole Caves, Wynsors World of Shoes]

SINGLE CODE

Respondent happy to receive postal voucher	1	GO TO ChkName
Respondent declined incentive (Spontaneous only)	2	GO TO RespInfo

ASK IF 1 AT Vouch1 OR 1 AT VouchPostal

ChkName [CORE]

NS 2122

Could you confirm your name please?

IF NOT 3 AT Vouch1 AND NOT 2 AT VouchPostal: This will be used to recontact the respondent about their voucher so please check carefully.

PRE-POPULATE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD GRID

SINGLE CODE

Correct	1	GO TO VAddChk
Incorrect	2	GO TO Postname

ASK IF 2 AT ChkName

Postname [CORE]

NS 2122

ⓘ Enter name

ENTER TEXT [300] GO TO VAddChk

ASK IF 1 AT VouchPostal

VAddChk [CORE]

NS 2122

Can I just check that this address is correct?

SINGLE CODE

Correct	1	GO TO GiveTel
Incorrect	2	GO TO VAddr1

ASK IF 2 AT VAddChk

VAddr1 [CORE]

NS 2122

What is the first line of the address?

ENTER TEXT [35] GO TO VAddr2

ASK IF 2 AT VAddChk

VAddr2 [CORE]

NS 2122

What is the second line of the address?

ENTER TEXT [35] GO TO VAddr3

ASK IF 2 AT VAddChk

VAddr3 [CORE]

NS 2122

What is the third line of the address?

ENTER TEXT [35] GO TO VDistrict

ASK IF 2 AT VAddChk

VDistrict [CORE]

NS 2122

What is the district of the address?

ENTER TEXT [35] GO TO VPostTown

ASK IF 2 AT VAddChk

VPostTown

NS 2122

What is the post town of the address?

ENTER TEXT [35] GO TO VPostCode

ASK IF 2 AT VAddChk

VPostCode [CORE]

NS 2122

What is the postcode of the address?

ENTER TEXT [7] GO TO EmailV1

ASK IF 1 AT IntPersUse, BUT NOT IF 2 AT Vouch1 OR 2 AT OnTNoVoucher

EmailV1

NS 2122

Some respondents have asked us to share the survey results with them. Would you like us to email a summary of the results to you? We expect to publish the results in the summer of 2023.

DISPLAY RESPONDENT'S EMAIL ADDRESS HERE

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO Email
No	2	GO TO RespInfo

ASK IF 1 AT EmailV1 AND NOT (1 AT Vouch1 OR 1 AT OnTNoVoucher)

Email

NS 2122

Could you let me know your email address?

IF NECESSARY: **I want to make sure that I enter the email address correctly. To avoid any mistakes could you please spell the email address for me and also mention numbers and characters such as full stop, underscore, etc.**

ⓘ Please type in the address carefully using the correct punctuation. Here are some common formats:

- jane.brown@hotmail.com
- janebrown@yahoo.co.uk
- j_brown@aol.co.uk

ENTER TEXT [100] GO TO RespInfo

ASK IF (2 AT AssisIntOnT), (2 AT OnTOtherLang), ((NOT 1 AT IntPersUse AND IntPersUseCheck) AND 2 AT AssisInt), (2 AT OnTNoReason), OR (3 AT OnTNoInternet)

RespInfo

NS 2122

IF 1 AT Vouch1 OR 1 AT VouchPostal: **You'll receive your voucher in the next six weeks.** [IF 1 AT Vouch1: **If you haven't received your e-voucher in this time, please check your spam and junk email folders.**]

IF 1 AT IntPersUse: **I just wanted to mention that there is some information about help and support for topics covered in the survey at gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo.**

IF NOT 1 AT IntPersUse: **I just wanted to mention I have details of some helplines if you would like some advice and support about any topic we've covered in the survey.**

ⓘ For list of helplines press F12 (Fn + F12)

F12 INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

[The organisations below provide information, advice and support on topics covered in the survey.

Advice from the **Welsh Government** on coronavirus (Covid-19) is available at:
www.gov.wales/coronavirus

Health and mental health

- **NHS 111 Wales - 111**. Health advice and information, 24 hours a day. www.111.wales.nhs.uk

- **Community Advice & Listening Line - 0800 132 737 or text 'help' to 81066.** Mental Health Helpline for Wales. www.callhelpline.org.uk
- **Wales Drug and Alcohol Helpline - 0808 808 2234 or text DAN to 81066.** Help with alcohol and drug problems, 24 hours a day. www.dan247.org.uk
- **Help me quit - 0800 085 2219.** Help to quit smoking. www.helpmequit.wales
- **Mencap Cymru - 0808 808 1111**. Learning disability helpline Wales. www.wales.mencap.org.uk

Work and finances

- **Universal Credit helpline - 0800 328 1744 (Welsh) / 0800 328 5644 (English).**
- **Money Helper - 0800 138 7777.** Free, independent advice on money issues. www.moneyhelper.org.uk
- **Working Wales - 0800 028 4844.** Information, advice and guidance about support if you are made redundant. www.workingwales.gov.wales

Other support

- **Age Cymru - 0300 303 4498.** Support and advice for older people. www.ageuk.org.uk/cymru
- **Live Fear Free - 0808 801 0800.** Support for victims of domestic abuse. www.gov.wales/live-fear-free
- **Citizens Advice - 0800 702 2020.** Advice on a wide range of issues. www.citizensadvice.org.uk/wales
- **Volunteering Wales -** Register as a volunteer. www.volunteering-wales.net
- **National Gambling Helpline - 0808 802 0133.** Support and advice on gambling problems. www.gamcare.org.uk

Food availability and poverty

If you are in need please contact your **GP, local authority social services or Jobcentre Plus** who can refer you to a local food bank. You can also call **Citizens Advice on 0800 702 2020.**]

GO TO Thanks2

ASK IF (2 AT AssisIntOnT), (2 AT OnTOtherLang), ((NOT 1 AT IntPersUse AND IntPersUseCheck) AND 2 AT AssisInt), (2 AT OnTNoReason), OR (3 AT OnTNoInternet)

Thanks2

NS 2122

Thank you, we are now at the end of the interview. Thank you for taking part in the survey.

END OF INTERVIEW

Access to online survey – internet users

ASK IF (Landline AT PhSTD OR 2 AT Recontact2) AND (1 AT OnTInternet OR 1 AT AssisIntOnT)

OnTContact2

NS 2122

Do you have a mobile number I can use to text you the survey link?

Yes	1	GO TO OnTContact3
No	2	GO TO OnTContact4

ASK IF 1 AT OnTContact2

OnTContact3

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **And what is your mobile number?**

SOFT CHECK – IF <11 DIGITS: "A mobile number is 11 digits long – you have entered less than 11 digits. Please check you have entered the number correctly."

ENTER MOBILE NUMBER [11]	GO TO OnTConfirmation

ASK IF 2 AT OnTContact2

OnTContact4

NS 2122

No problem, I can read out the survey link and the user number you will need to access the survey. [IF 1 AT Vouch1 OR 1 AT OnTNoVoucher: **I will also send these instructions to your email address.**]

GO TO ONTContact5

ASK IF 2 AT OnTContact2 AND 2 AT Recontact2

OnTContact5

NS 2122

Do you have a landline number that I can take in case we need to contact you about the online section?

Yes	1	GO TO OnTContact6
No	2	GO TO OnTConfirmation

ASK IF 1 AT OnTContact5

OnTContact6

NS 2122

ASK OR CODE: **And what is your landline number?**

ENTER LANDLINE NUMBER [11]	GO TO OnTConfirmation

ASK IF 1 AT OnTInternet OR 1 AT AssisIntOnT

OnTConfirmation

NS 2122

DISPLAY: NAME, EMAIL ADDRESS (EmailV) AND MOBILE NUMBER (IF MOBILE AT PhSTD/PhNum OR OnTContact3)

ⓘ Online survey link: www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyonline

ⓘ Please stay on the line with the respondent until they confirm they have received the link.

ⓘ If they have not received the email, please check you have entered the correct email address and ask respondent to check their junk/spam folder.

ⓘ If they have not received the text, please check you have entered the correct telephone number.

ⓘ If respondent has not received text/email, please read out UAC and survey link to them.

IF THEY HAVE EMAIL (IF 1 AT Vouch1 OR 1 AT OnTNoVoucher) AND/OR MOBILE NUMBER (IF MOBILE AT PhSTD OR 1 AT OnTContact2): **When you are ready to complete the online survey, please follow the instructions in the** [IF 1 AT Vouch1 OR 1 AT OnTNoVoucher: **email**] [(IF 1 AT Vouch1 OR 1 AT OnTNoVoucher) AND **(**IF MOBILE AT PhSTD OR 1 AT OnTContact2): **and**] [IF MOBILE AT PhSTD OR 1 AT OnTContact2: **text**] **I sent you.**

If you want, I can wait on the line with you while you check if you can log into the survey.

Please try and complete the online questions within the next three days.

If you have any queries or experience any difficulties while completing the online questions, please let me know, I'd be very happy to help. My number is INTERVIEWER NUMBER**.**

GO TO OnTAccess

ASK IF 1 AT OnTInternet OR 1 AT AssisIntOnT

OnTAccess

NS 2122

ⓘ End of interview

ⓘ Please record below if respondent was able to access the link you sent them or if they were not able to open it.

Link received and opened successfully	1	END OF INTERVIEW
Link received but not opened	2	GO TO OnTAccessOT
Link not received	3	

ASK IF 2 OR 3 AT OnTAccess

OnTAccessOT

NS 2122

ⓘ Please provide details of this below

ENTER TEXT [350]	END OF INTERVIEW

Access to online survey – non-internet users

ASK IF 2 AT OnTNoInternet OR 2 AT OnTNoInternet2

OnTInstructions

NS 2122

ⓘ Interviewer log in to the online survey as if you were the respondent, enter their UAC code and confirm their name and date of birth / age.

ⓘ Online survey link: www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyonline

DISPLAY: NAME AND DATE OF BIRTH (IF NO DATE OF BIRTH PROVIDED, DISPLAY ANSWER FROM AgeIf).

END OF INTERVIEW

Interview check information - phone number obtained

ASK ALL

HowCh

NS 2122

ⓘ Interviewer - please record from which method you obtained the phone number (on which you made contact) for this address

Knock to Nudge	1
Portal	2
Telematching	3
Household member contacted me on my mobile number	4
Online phonebook	5
SEL enquiry line	6
Other method	7
Not applicable - No phone number obtained	8
Other method - No phone number obtained	9

Start of online survey

ASK ALL
IntroOnline
NS 2122
Welcome to the National Survey for Wales online questionnaire. This final section should only take around 10 minutes to complete.

Your answers will be treated in the strictest confidence and will only be used for research purposes.

Once you have completed the survey we will send you your £15 voucher.

If you have any questions or need help, please call us for free on: 0800 496 2119

We are open:
Monday to Friday 8am to 7pm
Saturday 8am to 1pm

I gwblhau'r arolwg yn Gymraeg, dewiswch 'Language: Cymraeg' ar gornel dde uchaf eich sgrin.

Next

ASK ALL
InfoCheck
NS 2122
To begin, please confirm your full name and date of birth.

HARD CHECK: RESPONDENT MUST ENTER FIRST NAME AND SURNAME. HARD CHECK NOTE IN RED: **Please enter your [first name / surname] to continue.**

HARD CHECK: IF RESPONDENT ENTERS <16. HARD CHECK NOTE IN RED: **You must be aged 16 or older to complete the survey.**

First name

ENTER TEXT [100] MODULE ENDS

Surname

ENTER TEXT [100]

Date of birth

ENTER NUMBER [DD/MM/YYYY]

Previous **Next**

ASK IF NO DATE OF BIRTH GIVEN AT InfoCheck

AgeIf

NS 2122 / HQa

Some of the next questions are only asked of some age groups so it is important that we know your age.

HARD CHECK: **Please enter your age to continue.**

HARD CHECK: IF RESPONDENT ENTERS >120. HARD CHECK NOTE IN RED: **Enter a number between 16 and 120.**

HARD CHECK: IF RESPONDENT ENTERS <16. HARD CHECK NOTE IN RED: **You must be aged 16 or older to complete the survey.**

What was your age at your last birthday?

ENTER AGE [120] MODULE ENDS

Previous Next

Local services and facilities

ASK ALL

IntroServFac

NS NEW

The first questions are about your local area and services.

Next

ASK ALL

LocServFac

NS 2122 / CL 1415a

As far as you know, which of these are available within 15 to 20 minutes walking distance from your home?

Please choose all that apply:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Shops	1	MODULE ENDS
Pub / restaurant	2	
Cinema	3	
Park	4	
Library	5	
Community centre	6	
Sports centre / club	7	
Youth club	8	
Health centre / GP surgery	9	
Chemist	10	
Post office	11	
Primary school	12	
Secondary school	13	
Place of worship (e.g. church)	14	
Cash machine	15	
Public transport links (e.g. train station or bus route)	16	
None of the above	17	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous

Next

Recycling

AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTION, THE TEXT-FILL [COUNCIL] SHOULD BE SET FROM THE LOCAL AUTHORITY VARIABLE IN THE SAMPLE.

ASK ALL

UaRecycQual

NS 1819

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the recycling collection service provided by [council]?

Please think about recycling collection (e.g. paper, plastic, glass or cardboard) rather than general refuse collection.

SINGLE CODE		
Very satisfied	1	GO TO UaRecycComm
Fairly satisfied	2	
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	3	
Fairly dissatisfied	4	
Very dissatisfied	5	
I don't recycle	6	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Next

ASK ALL

UaRecycComm

NS 1819

To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:

[council] keeps me informed about its recycling collection service.

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree	1	MODULE ENDS
Tend to agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree	3	
Tend to disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous

Next

Climate change - behaviours

ASK ALL

EnvBehs

NS 2122

Thinking now about your everyday life, do you do any of these things?

Please choose all that apply. It doesn't matter what your reasons are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Avoid or cut down travelling by car	1	GO TO EnvBehsCar
Avoid or minimise travelling by plane	2	
Avoid or eat less meat	3	
Avoid or eat less dairy	4	
Minimise energy use at home	5	
Minimise the purchase of brand new things (e.g. buy fewer new clothes, buy from charity shops, try to mend rather than replace)	6	
None of the above	7	MODULE ENDS
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Next

ASK IF 1 AT EnvBehs

EnvBehsCar

NS 2122

You mentioned that you have cut down or avoid travelling by car.

What would you say is your <u>main</u> reason for this?

RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH 'OTHER', 'DON'T KNOW' AND 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' TO APPEAR AT END

SINGLE CODE		
Cost	1	GO TO EnvBehsPlane
Convenience	2	
Don't need to travel by car as much	3	
To help me keep fit	4	
Concerns about pollution	5	
To limit the effects of climate change	6	
Another reason	7	GO TO EnvBehsCarOT
Don't know	-9	GO TO EnvBehsPlane
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous

Next

ASK IF 7 AT EnvBehsCar

EnvBehsCarOT

NS 2122

What is the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [80]		GO TO EnvBehsPlane
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

ASK IF 2 AT EnvBehs

EnvBehsPlane

NS 2122

You mentioned that you have cut down or avoid travelling by plane.

What would you say is your <u>main</u> reason for this?

RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH 'OTHER', 'DON'T KNOW' AND 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' TO APPEAR AT END

SINGLE CODE		
Cost	1	GO TO EnvBehsMeat
Convenience	2	
Don't need to travel by plane as much	3	
Fear of flying	4	
To limit the effects of climate change	5	
Another reason	6	GO TO EnvBehsPlaneOT
Don't know	-9	GO TO EnvBehsMeat
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous **Next**

ASK IF 6 AT EnvBehsPlane

EnvBehsPlaneOT

NS 2122

What is the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [80]		GO TO EnvBehsMeat
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous **Next**

ASK IF 3 AT EnvBehs

EnvBehsMeat

NS 2122

You mentioned that you have cut down or avoid eating meat.

What would you say is your <u>main</u> reason for this?

RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH 'OTHER', 'DON'T KNOW' AND 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' TO APPEAR AT END

SINGLE CODE		
Cost	1	GO TO EnvBehsDairy
Convenience	2	
Ethical reasons (e.g. animal welfare)	3	
Health or dietary reasons	4	
To limit the effects of climate change	5	
Another reason	6	GO TO EnvBehsMeatOT
Don't know	-9	GO TO EnvBehsDairy
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous **Next**

ASK IF 6 AT EnvBehsMeat

EnvBehsMeatOT

NS 2122

What is the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [80]		GO TO EnvBehsDairy
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 4 AT EnvBehs

EnvBehsDairy

NS 2122

You mentioned that you have cut down or avoid eating dairy foods.

What would you say is your main reason for this?

RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH 'OTHER', 'DON'T KNOW' AND 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' TO APPEAR AT END

SINGLE CODE		
Cost	1	GO TO EnvBehsEnergy
Convenience	2	
Ethical reasons (e.g. animal welfare)	3	
Health or dietary reasons	4	
To limit the effects of climate change	5	
Another reason	6	GO TO EnvBehsDairyOT
Don't know	-9	GO TO EnvBehsEnergy
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 6 AT EnvBehsDairy

EnvBehsDairyOT

NS 2122

What is the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [80]		GO TO EnvBehsEnergy
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 5 AT EnvBehs

EnvBehsEnergy

NS 2122

You mentioned that you have cut down on energy use at home.

What would you say is your <u>main</u> reason for this?

RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH 'OTHER', 'DON'T KNOW' AND 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' TO APPEAR AT END

SINGLE CODE		
Cost	1	GO TO EnvBehsBuy
Don't need to use so much energy	2	
To limit the effects of climate change	3	
Another reason	4	GO TO EnvBehsEnergyOT
Don't know	-9	GO TO EnvBehsBuy
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 4 AT EnvBehsEnergy

EnvBehsEnergyOT

NS 2122

What is the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [80]		GO TO EnvBehsBuy
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 6 AT EnvBehs

EnvBehsBuy

NS 2122

You mentioned that you have cut down on the purchase of new things.

What would you say is your <u>main</u> reason for this?

RANDOMISE ORDER OF RESPONSE OPTIONS, BUT WITH 'OTHER', 'DON'T KNOW' AND 'PREFER NOT TO SAY' TO APPEAR AT END

SINGLE CODE		
Cost	1	MODULE ENDS
Don't need to buy so many new things	2	
To limit the effects of climate change	3	
Prefer to mend or buy second hand	4	
Another reason	5	GO TO EnvBehsBuyOT
Don't know	-9	MODULE ENDS
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 5 AT EnvBehsBuy

EnvBehsBuyOT

NS 2122

What is the other reason?

ENTER TEXT [80]		MODULE ENDS
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

Repair and re-use

ASK ALL

IntroRepair

NS 2122

The next few questions are about repairing and re-using items.

Please include times you may have reused or repaired things instead of throwing them away.

Next

ASK ALL

RecycSold

NS 2122

Have you done any of the following in the last 12 months?

Please choose all that apply:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Donated goods or items to charity shops	1	GO TO RecycBgt
Sold items second-hand through a car boot sale	2	
Sold items second-hand through social media or websites, such as eBay	3	
Used organisations like Freecycle to give away items second-hand	4	
Given away or sold second-hand goods or items to friends, family or neighbours	5	
Sold or given away second-hand items in another way	6	
None of the above	7	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous

Next

ASK ALL

RecycBgt

NS 2122

And have you bought or received second-hand items in any of the following ways in the last 12 months?
Please choose all that apply:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Bought second-hand goods or items from charity shops	1	GO TO RecycHHClo
Bought second-hand items through a car boot sale	2	
Bought second-hand items through social media or websites, such as eBay	3	
Used organisations like Freecycle to get items second-hand	4	
Bought or received second-hand goods or items from friends, family or neighbours	5	
Bought or received second-hand items in another way	6	
None of the above	7	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

RecycHHClo

NS 2122

In the last 12 months, have you carried out or arranged a repair or alteration of clothing that would otherwise have been unused or thrown away?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	GO TO RecycHHFrn
No	2	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

RecycHHFrn

NS 2122

In the last 12 months, have you carried out or arranged a repair of any household items, such as furniture, a fridge or a kettle, that would otherwise have been unused or thrown away?

SINGLE CODE		
Yes	1	MODULE ENDS
No	2	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (FG)

SUBSAMPLED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS. WILL NOT BE ASKED 'Gambling'.

ASK ALL

IntroWEMWBS

NS 2122

In the next section you will see some statements about wellbeing.

For each one, please pick the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

Next

ASK ALL

WwOpt

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been feeling optimistic about the future"

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwUseful
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous **Next**

ASK ALL

WwUseful

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been feeling useful"

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwRelaxed
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous **Next**

ASK ALL

WwRelaxed

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been feeling relaxed"

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwIntPeople
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

WwIntPeople

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been feeling interested in other people"

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwEnergy
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

WwEnergy

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've had energy to spare"

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwProbs
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

WwProbs

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been dealing with problems well"

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwThink
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

WwThink

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been thinking clearly"

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwGood
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

WwGood

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been feeling good about myself"

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwClose
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

WwClose

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been feeling close to other people"

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwConfident
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

WwConfident

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been feeling confident"

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwDecisive
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

WwDecisive

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been able to make up my own mind about things"

SINGLE CODE		
None of the time	1	GO TO WwLoved
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

WwLoved

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been feeling loved"

SINGLE CODE

None of the time	1	GO TO WwIntThings
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

WwIntThings

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been interested in new things"

SINGLE CODE

None of the time	1	GO TO WwCheerful
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

WwCheerful

NS 2122 / WEMWBS

"I've been feeling cheerful"

SINGLE CODE

None of the time	1	MODULE ENDS
Rarely	2	
Some of the time	3	
Often	4	
All of the time	5	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (WEMWBS) © University of Warwick 2006, all rights reserved.

Physical punishment of children

ASK ALL

IntroPhyPun

NS 2122

The next questions are about your views on smacking children. We're interested in people's views on this, even if they don't have children.

By children, we mean anyone aged 0 to 17.

Next

ASK ALL

SmackAgree

NS 2122 / PARS 2017

To what extent do you agree or disagree that it is sometimes necessary to smack a child?

SINGLE CODE		
Strongly agree	1	GO TO SmackChanAgree
Tend to agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree	3	GO TO SmackHarmSelf
Tend to disagree	4	GO TO SmackHarmDisagree
Strongly disagree	5	
Don't know	-9	GO TO SmackHarmSelf
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 1 OR 2 AT SmackAgree

SmackChanAgree

NS 2122 / PARS 2017

Is this something you have always agreed with or has your view changed over the years?

SINGLE CODE		
Always agreed	1	GO TO SmackHarmSelf
Changed view over years	2	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 4 OR 5 AT SmackAgree

SmackChanDisagree

NS 2122 / PARS 2017

Is this something you have always disagreed with or has your view changed over the years?

SINGLE CODE		
Always disagreed	1	GO TO SmackHarmSelf
Changed view over years	2	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

IntroPhyPun2

NS 2122

Which of these statements comes closest to your opinion on whether it's appropriate for a parent to smack a child in the following circumstances?

Previous Next

ASK ALL

SmackHarmSelf

NS 2122 / PARS 2017

To stop them doing something which is dangerous or harmful to themselves – for example, running into the road or touching something hot.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, whenever necessary	1	GO TO SmackHarmAnoth
Yes, as a last resort	2	
No, it's never appropriate	3	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

SmackHarmAnoth

NS 2122 / PARS 2017

To stop them doing something which is dangerous or harmful to another child – for example, biting or hitting.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, whenever necessary	1	GO TO SmackOOC
Yes, as a last resort	2	
No, it's never appropriate	3	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

SmackOOC

NS 2122 / PARS 2017

To stop behaviour that's out of control – for example, a tantrum or meltdown.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, whenever necessary	1	GO TO SmackPun
Yes, as a last resort	2	
No, it's never appropriate	3	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK ALL

SmackPun

NS 2122 / PARS 2017

As a punishment for misbehaving.

SINGLE CODE		
Yes, whenever necessary	1	MODULE ENDS
Yes, as a last resort	2	
No, it's never appropriate	3	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

Gambling

SUBSAMPLED AND FILTERED MODULE: ASK OF A RANDOM SUBSAMPLE OF 6,000 RESPONDENTS AND ONLY IF 18 YEARS OLD OR OLDER. WILL NOT BE ASKED 'WEMWBS'.

ASK ALL

IntroGamb

NS 2122

The next questions are about lotteries and gambling.

Next

ASK ALL

GambAct1

NS 2122 / HSE 2018a

Have you spent any money on any of the following activities in the last 12 months?

Please choose all that apply:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Tickets for the National Lottery Draw, including Thunderball and Euromillions and tickets bought online	1	GO TO GambFreq
Scratchcards (but not online or newspaper or magazine scratchcards)	2	
Tickets for any other lottery, including charity lotteries	3	
The football pools	4	
Bingo cards or tickets, including playing at a bingo hall (not online)	5	
Fruit or slot machines	6	
Virtual gaming machines in a bookmakers to bet on virtual roulette, poker, blackjack or other games	7	
Table games (roulette, cards or dice) in a casino	8	
Playing poker in a pub tournament or league, or at a club	9	
Online gambling like playing poker, bingo, instant win or scratchcard games, slot machine style games or casino games for money	10	
Online betting with a bookmaker on any event or sport	11	
Betting exchange - Sometimes called 'peer to peer' betting. This is where you lay or back bets against other		

people using a betting exchange. There is no bookmaker to determine the odds.	12	
Betting on horse races in a bookmaker's, by phone or at the track	13	
Betting on dog races in a bookmaker's, by phone or at the track	14	
Betting on sports events in a bookmaker's, by phone or at the venue	15	
Betting on other events in a bookmaker's, by phone or at the venue	16	
Spread-betting - In spread-betting you bet that the outcome of an event will be higher or lower than the bookmaker's prediction. The amount you win or lose depends on how right or wrong you are.	17	
Private betting, playing cards or games for money with friends, family or colleagues	18	
Another form of gambling in the last 12 months	19	
None of the above	20	MODULE ENDS
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 1-19 AT GambAct

GambFreq

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

Thinking about all the activities covered in the previous question, would you say you spend money on these activities…

SINGLE CODE		
2 or more times a week	1	GO TO GambAfford
Once a week	2	
Less than once a week, but more than once a month	3	
Once a month	4	
Every 2 to 3 months	5	
Once or twice a year	6	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 1-19 AT GambAct

GambAfford

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?

SINGLE CODE		
Almost always	1	GO TO GambLarger
Most of the time	2	
Sometimes	3	
Never	4	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 1-19 AT GambAct

GambLarger

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

In the past 12 months, how often have you needed to gamble with larger amounts of money to get the same excitement?

SINGLE CODE		
Almost always	1	GO TO GambAgain
Most of the time	2	
Sometimes	3	
Never	4	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 1-19 AT GambAct

GambAgain

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

In the past 12 months, how often have you gone back to try to win back the money you'd lost?

SINGLE CODE		
Almost always	1	GO TO GambBorrow
Most of the time	2	
Sometimes	3	
Never	4	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 1-19 AT GambAct

GambBorrow

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

In the past 12 months, how often have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?

SINGLE CODE		
Almost always	1	GO TO GambProb
Most of the time	2	
Sometimes	3	
Never	4	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 1-19 AT GambAct

GambProb

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

In the past 12 months, how often have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?

SINGLE CODE		
Almost always	1	GO TO GambEffects
Most of the time	2	
Sometimes	3	
Never	4	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 1-19 AT GambAct

GambEffects

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

In the past 12 months, how often have you felt that gambling has caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?

SINGLE CODE		
Almost always	1	GO TO GambOthers
Most of the time	2	
Sometimes	3	
Never	4	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 1-19 AT GambAct

GambOthers

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

In the past 12 months, how often have people criticised your betting, or told you that you have a gambling problem, whether or not you thought it is true?

SINGLE CODE		
Almost always	1	GO TO GambFinProb
Most of the time	2	
Sometimes	3	
Never	4	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 1-19 AT GambAct

GambFinProb

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

In the past 12 months, how often have you felt your gambling has caused financial problems for you or your household?

SINGLE CODE		
Almost always	1	GO TO GambGuilt
Most of the time	2	
Sometimes	3	
Never	4	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

ASK IF 1-19 AT GambAct

GambGuilt

NS 2122 / HSE 2018

In the past 12 months, how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?

SINGLE CODE		
Almost always	1	MODULE ENDS
Most of the time	2	
Sometimes	3	
Never	4	
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

Volunteering (FG)

ASK ALL

IntroVol

NS 2122

We're now almost at the end of the survey. The last set of questions is about volunteering.

Please exclude giving money and anything that you were paid to do.

Next

ASK ALL

VolType

NS 2122

What clubs or organisations, if any, are you currently giving your time to for free?

Please choose all that apply:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY		
Charitable organisation	1	GO TO VolTime
School or young person's group	2	
Tenants or residents group, or neighbourhood watch	3	
Religious group	4	
Pensioners group or organisation	5	
Sports club	6	
Arts groups (e.g. drama, music, arts or crafts)	7	
Environmental group	8	
Museum or heritage site	9	
Another club or organisation not listed	10	GO TO VolTypeOT
None of the above	11	MODULE ENDS
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous **Next**

ASK IF 10 AT VolType

VolTypeOT

NS 2122

What is the other club or organisation?

ENTER TEXT [80]		GO TO VolTime
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous **Next**

ASK IF 1-10 AT VolType

VolTime

NS 2122 / LiW 2007

In the past four weeks, approximately how many hours have you spent helping [IF ONLY ONE OPTION AT 1-10 VolType: **this club or organisation**, OR IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION AT 1-10 VolType: **these clubs or organisations**]**?**

Please give your best estimate.

SOFT CHECK IF ANSWER 200 OR MORE: **That is a lot of time spent volunteering, please check that it is correct.**

ENTER NUMBER [0-672]		MODULE ENDS
Don't know	-9	
Prefer not to say	-99	

Previous Next

End of online survey

ASK ALL

OnTVoucher

NS 2122

You have now reached the end of the survey. You will receive your £15 gift voucher in the next six weeks.

If you haven't received your e-voucher during this time, please check your spam and junk email folders.

It can be redeemed at a range of shops and online retailers. More information on where you can use your voucher and a list of organisations which provide information, advice and support on topics covered in the survey can be found at www.gov.wales/nationalsurveyinfo.

MODULE ENDS

Finish

Online survey feedback

Feedback1 AND Feedback2 SHOULD APPEAR ON ONE SCREEN

ASK ALL

Feedback1

NS 2122

Thank you for taking part in the survey. We really appreciate your help.

How easy or difficult did you find this survey to complete?

SINGLE CODE		
Very easy	1	GO TO Feedback2
Easy	2	
Neither easy nor difficult	3	
Difficult	4	
Very difficult	5	

ASK ALL

Feedback2

NS 2122

We are always looking to improve our survey.

Please let us know if you have any further comments or feedback.

ENTER TEXT [500] GO TO SurveyEnd

Submit feedback

ASK ALL

SurveyEnd

NS 2122

Thank you for your feedback. You can now close your browser.

END OF SURVEY

Previous

Annex A – Subsampled topics (provisional)

As noted at the start of the questionnaire, not all questions are asked of all respondents. Some questions only apply to some respondents (e.g. questions for parents with children at school); others are asked of a random subsample of respondents.The arrangements for subsampling topics are set out below. Where a topic is not in this list, it is asked of all respondents, depending on respondent characteristics (e.g. questions on schools are only asked of parents of school-age children).

Topic	Subsample	Notes
Dental appointments	8,000	Asked of a random sample of 8,000 respondents
Population health: BMI/Pregnant, Physical activity, Smoking, Alcohol, Diet	6,000	Split equally by local health board. These modules are asked of the same subsample. Pregnancy question only asked of those routed to BMI subsample.
Culture subsample: Arts Attendance, Participation, Museums, Libraries and Heritage	6,000	Asked of a random sample of 6,000 respondents. These modules are asked of the same subsample. If respondents are asked the Culture subsample then they will not be asked the NRW subsample.
NRW subsample: Flood risk and Biodiversity	6,000	Asked of a random sample of 6,000 respondents. These modules are asked of the same subsample. If respondents are asked the NRW subsample then they will not be asked the Culture subsample.
Active travel	2,000	Asked of a random 2,000 respondents
Social care - wellbeing	2,000	Asked of all social care users and carers, plus a random subsample of 2,000 non-social care users.
Play – non-parents	2,000	Asked of a random sample of 2,000 non-parents
WEMWBS	6,000	Asked of a random 6,000 respondents. If respondents are asked about WEMWBS then they will not be asked about Gambling.
Gambling	6,000	Asked of a random 6,000 respondents. If respondents are asked about Gambling then they will not be asked about WEMWBS.

Annex B - Interviewer Instructions and prompts

‘RUNNING PROMPT’
All responses in **bold** are read aloud before giving the respondent an opportunity to answer.

‘DO NOT PROMPT’
Response options for these questions are not read aloud by the interviewer.

‘INDIVIDUAL PROMPT’
Interviewers pause after reading out each response option to give the respondent an opportunity to answer.

‘PROMPT AS NECESSARY’
Interviewers allow respondents time to answer, and then prompt with responses if required.

‘IF NECESSARY’
Interviewers allow respondents time to answer, and only read out statement in **bold** if required.

‘SPONTANEOUS ONLY’
Similar to ‘DO NOT PROMPT’, interviewers do not read out the option but code if the respondent gives one of the listed answers.

DON’T KNOW AND REFUSALS
For all questions, interviewers are able to choose ‘refuse’ or ‘don’t know’ for respondents.

Annex C - Derived variables

DvAgeGrp3	**Derived variable - Age (3 groups)**
	16-44
	45-64
	65+
DvAgeGrp5	**Derived variable - Age (5 groups)**
	16-24
	25-44
	45-64
	65-74
	75+
DvAgeGrp7	**Derived variable - Age (7 groups) (10 year bands)**
	16-24
	25-34
	35-44
	45-54
	55-64
	65-74
	75+
DvAgeGrp80	**Derived variable - Age (5 groups, with 80+)**
	16-24
	25-44
	45-64
	65-79
	80+
DvWkinAge	**Derived variable - Working age**
	Working age (aged 16 - under 66)
	Pensioners (66 and over)
DvPenFlag	**Derived variable - Pensionable age at time of interview**
	Not selected
	State pension age
DvWkingHh	**Derived variable - Household members of working age in paid work, either full-time or part-time**
	All working
	Some working
	None working
DvTenurGrp2	**Derived variable - Tenure (grouped)**
	Other
	Owner-occupied
	Social housing
	Private rented
DvHhUnd16	**Derived variable - Household contains children aged under 16**

	Yes
	No
DvHhUnd19	**Derived variable - Household contains children aged under 19**
	Yes
	No
DvHh60OrOvr	**Derived variable - Household contains adult aged 60 or over**
	Yes
	No
DvHhType2	**Derived variable - Household type (new groups)**
	Pensioner couple - a couple where one or more of the adults are State Pension age or over
	Single pensioner - single adult of State Pension age or over
	Couple with children - a non-pensioner couple with dependent children
	Couple without children - a non-pensioner couple with no dependent children
	Single adult with children - a non-pensioner single adult with dependent children
	Single adult without children - a non-pensioner single adult with no dependent children
	3 or more adults with children – three or more adults with dependent children
	3 or more adults without children - related – three or more adults with no dependent children, who are related to each other
	3 or more adults without children - not related – three or more adults with no dependent children, who are not related to each other
	Other households
DvNeet	**Derived variable - Not in education, employment or training (NEET) status (aged 16-18)**
	Not selected
	16 to 18 year olds not in education, employment or training
DvNeet2	**Derived variable - Not in education, employment or training (NEET) status (aged 16-25)**
	Not selected
	16 to 25 year olds not in education, employment or training
DvEthnicity	**Derived variable - Ethnicity (in three groups)**
	White (Welsh, English, British etc.)
	White - other
	Any other ethnic group
DvReligion	**Derived variable - Religion (grouped)**
	No religion
	Christian (all denominations)
	Another religion
DvWeLang1	**Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak, read and write Welsh**
	Not selected
	Can speak, read and write Welsh

DvWeLang2	**Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak and read Welsh, but not write Welsh**
	Not selected
	Can speak and read Welsh, but not write Welsh
DvWeLang3	**Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can speak Welsh, but can't read or write Welsh**
	Not selected
	Can speak Welsh but can't read or write Welsh
DvWeLang4	**Derived variable - Welsh language ability - Can understand spoken Welsh only**
	Not selected
	Can understand spoken Welsh only
DvFGWelsh	**Derived variable - People using Welsh Language in everyday life (FG indicator 36)**
	Yes
	No
DvWelSpkHh	**Derived variable - Household members speaking Welsh (aged 3 and over)**
	Yes - all speak Welsh
	Yes - some speak Welsh
	No - no Welsh speakers
DvEcoStat3	**Derived variable - Economic status (3 classifications)**
	In employment
	Unemployed
	Economically inactive
DvIntPersUse	**Derived variable - Internet - Personal use of internet at home, work or elsewhere**
	Yes
	No
DvHiQual2	**Derived variable - Highest educational qualification**
	Foreign qualification, level unknown
	National Qualification Framework levels 4-8
	National Qualification Framework level 3
	National Qualification Framework level 2
	Below National Qualification Framework level 2
	No qualification
DvLLTI	**Derived variable - Has a limiting long-standing illness, disability or infirmity**
	Yes
	No
DvFGLonely	**Derived variable - People feeling lonely (FG indicator)**
	Not lonely (0)
	Sometimes lonely (1-3)
	Lonely (4-6)

DvWbSatlifeGrp4	**Derived variable - Overall satisfaction with life (grouped)**
	Low (0-4)
	Medium (5-6)
	High (7-8)
	Very high (9-10)
DvWbLifeWrthGrp4	**Derived variable - Overall extent of feeling that the things done in life are worthwhile (grouped)**
	Low (0-4)
	Medium (5-6)
	High (7-8)
	Very high (9-10)
DvWbHapYestGrp4	**Derived variable - Overall happiness yesterday (grouped)**
	Low (0-4)
	Medium (5-6)
	High (7-8)
	Very high (9-10)
DvWbAnxYestGrp4	**Derived variable - Overall anxiety yesterday (grouped)**
	Very low (0-1)
	Low (2-3)
	Medium (4-5)
	High (6-10)
Dvgenhealth3	**Derived variable - General health (3 groups)**
	Very good or good
	Fair
	Bad or very bad
Dvgoodhealth	**Derived variable - Good general health**
	No
	Yes very good or good
Dvfairbadhealth	**Derived variable - Fair or bad health**
	No
	Yes fair, bad or very bad
Dvhtcm	**Derived variable - Height : in cm - computed from feet/inches if necessary**
	None
Dvwtkg	**Derived variable - Weight : in kg - computed from stones/pounds if necessary**
	None
Dvbmi	**Derived variable - Body Mass Index**
	None
Dvbmi2	**Derived variable - Body Mass Index (excl pregnant women)**
	Pregnant
Dvbmilev2	**Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women)**

	Pregnant
	Less than 18.5 - underweight
	18.5 to under 25 - healthy weight
	25 to under 30 - overweight
	30 and over - obese
Dvbmimorb2	**Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women) (incl. 40+)**
	Pregnant
	Less than 18.5 - underweight
	18.5 to under 25 - healthy weight
	25 to under 30 - overweight
	30 to under 40 - obese
	40 and over - morbidly obese
Dvbmihealthy2	**Derived variable - Body Mass Index classification (excl pregnant women) (healthy BMI) [SamplePopHlthWeight]**
	Pregnant
	No
	Yes
Dvbmiowob2	**Derived variable - BMI Overweight or obese (excl pregnant women)**
	Pregnant
	No
	Yes
Dvbmiobese2	**Derived variable - BMI Obese (excl pregnant women)**
	Pregnant
	No
	Yes
Dvsmokec	**Derived variable - Currently smoke either daily or occasionally**
	No
	Yes
Dvsmokstat	**Derived variable - Smoking status**
	Smoker
	Ex-smoker
	Never smoked
Dvecigevbi	**Derived variable - E-cigarette ever used - binary**
	No
	Yes
Dvecignbi	**Derived variable - E-cigarette used now - binary**
	No
	Yes
DvCvnondrink	**Derived variable - Non drinker in the last 12 months (not even occasional)**
	No

	Yes
DvCvDnFreq0	**Derived variable - Drinking frequency (incl. non-drinkers)**
	Almost every day
	Five or six days a week
	Three or four days a week
	Once or twice a week
	Once or twice a month
	Once every couple of months
	Once or twice a year
	Non-drinker
DvCvalcusgrp	**Derived variable - Usual weekly consumption groups**
	Non drinker/none
	Lower risk, within guidelines (>0 but <=14 units)
	Higher risk, above guidelines (>14 units)
DvCvalcusgrp2	**Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption extra groups incl non-drinkers**
	None
	Moderate (> 0 but <= 14)
	Hazardous (> 14 up to 50 (male) / 35 (female) units)
	Harmful (>50 (male) / >35 (female) units)
DvCvalcusgrp3	**Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption extra groups excl non-drinkers**
	Non-drinker
	Moderate (> 0 but <= 14)
	Hazardous (> 14 up to 50 (male) / 35 (female) units)
	Harmful (>50 (male) / >35 (female) units)
DvCvalcushazbi	**Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption hazardous not harmful (>14 up to 50(m) / 35(f) units)**
	No
	Yes
DvCvalcusharmbi	**Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption harmful (>50(m) / 35(f) units)**
	No
	Yes
DvCvalcushazbidr	**Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption hazardous not harmful excl non-drinkers (>14 up to 50(m) / 35(f) units)**
	Non-drinker
	No
	Yes
DvCvalcusharmbidr	**Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption harmful excl non-drinkers (>50(m) / 35(f) units)**
	Non-drinker

	No
	Yes
DvCvalcushibi	**Derived variable - Average weekly alcohol consumption above guidelines**
	No
	Yes
DvCvunitswk0	**Derived variable - Usual number of weekly units**
	None
DvCvunitswk0dr	**Derived variable - Usual number of weekly units - drinkers only**
DvCvunitsyr0dr	**Derived variable - Usual number of annual units - drinkers only**
Dvlimany	**Derived variable - Limited at all by longstanding illness**
	No
	Yes limited a little or a lot
Dvlimlot	**Derived variable - Limited a lot by longstanding illness**
	No
	Yes
Dvlimnum	**Derived variable - Number of limiting illnesses**
Dvlimnumgrp	**Derived variable - Number of limiting illnesses (grouped)**
	None
	One
	2 or more
Dvlsill	**Derived variable - Any longstanding illness**
	No
	Yes
Dvlsillnum	**Derived variable - Number of longstanding illnesses**
Dvlsillnumgrp	**Derived variable - Number of longstanding illnesses (grouped)**
	None
	One
	2 or more
Dvillness0	**Derived variable - Individual has No longstanding illness**
	Has a longstanding illness
	No longstanding illness
Dvillness1	**Derived variable - Individual has Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts**
	No
	Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts

Dvillness2	**Derived variable - Individual has Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia** No Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia
Dvillness3	**Derived variable - Individual has Other endocrine - metabolic** No Other endocrine - metabolic
Dvillness4	**Derived variable - Individual has Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves (nes)** No Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves (nes)
Dvillness5	**Derived variable - Individual has learning disability** No Learning disability
Dvillness6	**Derived variable - Individual has Epilepsy - fits - convulsions** No Epilepsy - fits - convulsions
Dvillness7	**Derived variable - Individual has Migraine - headaches** No Migraine - headaches
Dvillness8	**Derived variable - Individual has Other problems of nervous system** No Other problems of nervous system
Dvillness9	**Derived variable - Individual has Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness** No Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness
Dvillness10	**Derived variable - Individual has Other eye complaints** No Other eye complaints
Dvillness11	**Derived variable - Individual has Poor hearing - deafness** No Poor hearing - deafness
Dvillness12	**Derived variable - Individual has Tinnitus - noises in the ear** No Tinnitus - noises in the ear
Dvillness13	**Derived variable - Individual has Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems** No Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems

Dvillness14	**Derived variable - Individual has Other ear complaints**
	No
	Other ear complaints
Dvillness15	**Derived variable - Individual has Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis**
	No
	Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis
Dvillness16	**Derived variable - Individual has Heart attack - angina**
	No
	Heart attack - angina
Dvillness17	**Derived variable - Individual has Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)**
	No
	Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)
Dvillness18	**Derived variable - Individual has Other heart problems**
	No
	Other heart problems
Dvillness19	**Derived variable - Individual has Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus**
	No
	Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus
Dvillness20	**Derived variable - Individual has Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities**
	No
	Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities
Dvillness21	**Derived variable - Individual has Other blood vessels - embolic**
	No
	Other blood vessels - embolic
Dvillness22	**Derived variable - Individual has Bronchitis - emphysema**
	No
	Bronchitis - emphysema
Dvillness23	**Derived variable - Individual has Asthma**
	No
	Asthma
Dvillness24	**Derived variable - Individual has Hayfever**
	No
	Hayfever
Dvillness25	**Derived variable - Individual has Other respiratory complaints**
	No
	Other respiratory complaints
Dvillness26	**Derived variable - Individual has Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture**

	No
	Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture
Dvillness27	**Derived variable - Individual has Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)**
	No
	Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)
Dvillness28	**Derived variable - Individual has Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)**
	No
	Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)
Dvillness29	**Derived variable - Individual has Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue**
	No
	Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue
Dvillness30	**Derived variable - Individual has Kidney complaints**
	No
	Kidney complaints
Dvillness31	**Derived variable - Individual has Urinary tract infection**
	No
	Urinary tract infection
Dvillness32	**Derived variable - Individual has Other bladder problems - incontinence**
	No
	Other bladder problems - incontinence
Dvillness33	**Derived variable - Individual has Reproductive system disorders**
	No
	Reproductive system disorders
Dvillness34	**Derived variable - Individual has Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis**
	No
	Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis
Dvillness35	**Derived variable - Individual has Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck**
	No
	Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck
Dvillness36	**Derived variable - Individual has Other problems of bones - joints - muscles**
	No
	Other problems of bones - joints - muscles
Dvillness37	**Derived variable - Individual has Infectious and parasitic disease**
	No

	Infectious and parasitic disease
Dvillness38	**Derived variable - Individual has Disorders of blood and blood forming organs** No Disorders of blood and blood forming organs
Dvillness39	**Derived variable - Individual has Skin complaints** No Skin complaints
Dvillness40	**Derived variable - Individual has Other complaints** No Other complaints
Dvillness41	**Derived variable - Individual has Unclassifiable** No Unclassifiable
Dvillchap1	**Derived variable - Individual has Neoplasms and benign growths** No Neoplasms and benign growths
Dvillchap2	**Derived variable - Individual has Endocrine and metabolic diseases** No Endocrine and metabolic diseases
Dvillchap3	**Derived variable - Individual has Mental disorders** No Mental disorders
Dvillchap4	**Derived variable - Individual has Nervous system illness** No Nervous system illness
Dvillchap5	**Derived variable - Individual has Eye complaints** No Eye complaints
Dvillchap6	**Derived variable - Individual has Ear complaints** No Ear complaints
Dvillchap7	**Derived variable - Individual has Heart and circulatory illness** No Heart and circulatory illness
Dvillchap8	**Derived variable - Individual has Respiratory system illness** No Respiratory system illness
Dvillchap9	**Derived variable - Individual has Digestive system illness** No

	Digestive system illness
Dvillchap10	**Derived variable - Individual has Genito-urinary system illness**
	No
	Genito-urinary system illness
Dvillchap11	**Derived variable - Individual has Musculoskeletal illness**
	No
	Musculoskeletal illness
Dvillchap12	**Derived variable - Individual has Infectious diseases**
	No
	Infectious diseases
Dvillchap13	**Derived variable - Individual has Blood and related organs illness**
	No
	Blood and related organs illness
Dvillchap14	**Derived variable - Individual has Skin complaints**
	No
	Skin complaints
Dvillchap15	**Derived variable - Individual has Other illness**
	No
	Other illness
Dvillchap16	**Derived variable - Individual has Unclassifiable**
	No
	Unclassifiable
Dvlimill1	**Derived variable - Cancer (neoplasm) including benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts limits individual**
	No
	Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign (non-malignant) lumps and cysts
Dvlimill2	**Derived variable - Diabetes incl. hyperglycaemia limits individual**
	No
	Diabetes incl. Hyperglycaemia
Dvlimill3	**Derived variable - Other endocrine/metabolic complaint limits individual**
	No
	Other endocrine - metabolic
Dvlimill4	**Derived variable - Mental illness/anxiety/depression/nerves limits individual**
	No
	Mental illness - anxiety - depression - nerves (nes)
Dvlimill5	**Derived variable - Learning disability limits individual**
	No
	Learning disability

Dvlimill6	**Derived variable - Epilepsy/fits/convulsions limits individual** No Epilepsy - fits - convulsions
Dvlimill7	**Derived variable - Migraine/headaches limits individual** No Migraine - headaches
Dvlimill8	**Derived variable - Other problems of nervous system limit individual** No Other problems of nervous system
Dvlimill9	**Derived variable - Cateract/poor eye sight/blindness limits individual** No Cataract - poor eye sight - blindness
Dvlimill10	**Derived variable - Other eye complaints limit individual** No Other eye complaints
Dvlimill11	**Derived variable - Poor hearing/deafness limits individual** No Poor hearing - deafness
Dvlimill12	**Derived variable - Tinnitus/noises in the ear limits individual** No Tinnitus - noises in the ear
Dvlimill13	**Derived variable - Meniere's disease/ear complaints causing balance problems limits individual** No Meniere's disease - ear complaints causing balance problems
Dvlimill14	**Derived variable - Other ear complaints limits individual** No Other ear complaints
Dvlimill15	**Derived variable - Stroke/cerebral haemorrhage/cerebral thrombosis limits individual** No Stroke - cerebral haemorrhage - cerebral thrombosis
Dvlimill16	**Derived variable - Heart attack/angina limits individual** No Heart attack - angina
Dvlimill17	**Derived variable - Hypertension/high blood pressure/blood pressure limits individual** No

	Hypertension - high blood pressure - blood pressure (nes)
Dvlimill18	**Derived variable - Other heart problems limits individual** No Other heart problems
Dvlimill19	**Derived variable - Piles/haemorrhoids limits individual** No Piles - haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus
Dvlimill20	**Derived variable - Varicose veins/phlebitis in lower extremities limits individual** No Varicose veins - phlebitis in lower extremities
Dvlimill21	**Derived variable - Other blood vessels/embolic limits individual** No Other blood vessels - embolic
Dvlimill22	**Derived variable - Bronchitis/emphysema limits individual** No Bronchitis - emphysema
Dvlimill23	**Derived variable - Asthma limits individual** No Asthma
Dvlimill24	**Derived variable - Hayfever limits individual** No Hayfever
Dvlimill25	**Derived variable - Other respiratory complaints limits individual** No Other respiratory complaints
Dvlimill26	**Derived variable - Stomach ulcer/ulcer/abdominal hernia/rupture limits individual** No Stomach ulcer - ulcer (nes) - abdominal hernia - rupture
Dvlimill27	**Derived variable - Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas etc.) limits individual** No Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)
Dvlimill28	**Derived variable - Complaints of bowel/colon/rectum limits individual** No Complaints of bowel - colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum)
Dvlimill29	**Derived variable - Complaints of teeth/mouth/tongue limits individual** No Complaints of teeth - mouth - tongue

Dvlimill30	**Derived variable - Kidney complaints limits individual**
	No
	Kidney complaints
Dvlimill31	**Derived variable - Urinary tract infection limits individual**
	No
	Urinary tract infection
Dvlimill32	**Derived variable - Other bladder problems/incontinence limits individual**
	No
	Other bladder problems - incontinence
Dvlimill33	**Derived variable - Reproductive system disorders limits individual**
	No
	Reproductive system disorders
Dvlimill34	**Derived variable - Arthritis/rheumatism/fibrositis limits individual**
	No
	Arthritis - rheumatism - fibrositis
Dvlimill35	**Derived variable - Back problems/slipped disc/spine/neck limits individual**
	No
	Back problems - slipped disc - spine - neck
Dvlimill36	**Derived variable - Other problems of bones/joints/muscles limits individual**
	No
	Other problems of bones - joints - muscles
Dvlimill37	**Derived variable - Infectious and parasitic disease limits individual**
	No
	Infectious and parasitic disease
Dvlimill38	**Derived variable - Disorders of blood and blood forming organs limits individual**
	No
	Disorders of blood and blood forming organs
Dvlimill39	**Derived variable - Skin complaints limits individual**
	No
	Skin complaints
Dvlimill40	**Derived variable - Other complaint limits individual**
	No
	Other complaints
Dvlimill41	**Derived variable - Unclassifiable complaint limits individual**
	No
	Unclassifiable
Dvlimillchap1	**Derived variable - Neoplasms and benign growths (1) limit individual**

	No
	Neoplasms and benign growths
Dvlimillchap2	**Derived variable - Endocrine and metabolic diseases (2-3) limit individual**
	No
	Endocrine and metabolic diseases
Dvlimillchap3	**Derived variable - Mental disorders (4-5) limit individual**
	No
	Mental disorders
Dvlimillchap4	**Derived variable - Nervous system complaints (6-8) limit individual**
	No
	Nervous system illness
Dvlimillchap5	**Derived variable - Eye complaints (9-10) limit individual**
	No
	Eye complaints
Dvlimillchap6	**Derived variable - Ear complaints (11-14) limit individual**
	No
	Ear complaints
Dvlimillchap7	**Derived variable - Heart and circulatory complaints (15-21) limit individual**
	No
	Heart and circulatory illness
Dvlimillchap8	**Derived variable - Respiratory system complaints (22-25) limit individual**
	No
	Respiratory system illness
Dvlimillchap9	**Derived variable - Digestive system complaints (26-29) limit individual**
	No
	Digestive system illness
Dvlimillchap10	**Derived variable - Genito-urinary system complaints (30-33) limit individual**
	No
	Genito-urinary system illness
Dvlimillchap11	**Derived variable - Musculoskeletal complaints (34-36) limit individual**
	No
	Musculoskeletal illness
Dvlimillchap12	**Derived variable - Infectious diseases (37) limit individual**
	No
	Infectious diseases
Dvlimillchap13	**Derived variable - Blood and related organs complaints (38) limit individual**

	No
	Blood and related organs illness
Dvlimillchap14	**Derived variable - Skin complaints (39) limit individual**
	No
	Skin complaints
Dvlimillchap15	**Derived variable - Other complaint limits individual**
	No
	Other illness
Dvlimillchap16	**Derived variable - Unclassifiable complaint limits individual**
	No
	Unclassifiable
DvCvfrtpor2	**Derived variable - Total portion of fruit**
	None
DvCvvegpor2	**Derived variable - Total portion of vegetables (incl.salad)**
	None
DvCvporfv2	**Derived variable - Total portion of fruit and veg**
DvCvfv5aday2	**Derived variable - No of portions of fruit and vegetables eaten yesterday**
	None
	>0 but <5
	>=5
DvCvfv52	**Derived variable - Eaten 5+ fruit or veg the previous day - binary**
	No
	Yes
Dvwalkweek	**Derived variable - Any walking in the last 7 days - binary**
	No
	Yes
Dvwalkmv	**Derived variable - Walking qualifying as moderate activity**
	No
	Yes
Dvwalkmw	**Derived variable - Total minutes walking per week**
Dvwlkmvmw	**Derived variable - Minutes walking per week qualifying as moderate activity**
Dvwlkmvday	**Derived variable - Walking as moderate activity in last 7 days, number of days**
	0
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5

	6
	7
Dvwalkday	**Derived variable - Walk in last 7 days - number of days (scale)**
	0
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
Dvmodexweek	**Derived variable - Any moderate activity in last 7 days - binary**
	No
	Yes
Dvmodexday	**Derived variable - Moderate activity in last 7 days - number of days**
	0
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
Dvmodexmw	**Derived variable - Total minutes moderate activity per week**
Dvvigexweek	**Derived variable - Any vigorous activity in last 7 days - binary**
	No
	Yes
Dvvigmvmw	**Derived variable - Total minutes vigorous activity per week *2 to give moderate intensity minutes**
Dvvigexday	**Derived variable - Vigorous activity in the last 7 days - number of days**
	0
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
Dvvigexmw	**Derived variable - Total minutes vigorous activity per week**

Dvmvpagrp2	**Derived variable - MVPA minutes per week - 3 groups** <30 >=30 but <150 >=150
Dvmvpamw	**Derived variable - MVPA minutes per week**
Dvmvpa150	**Derived variable - MVPA meets guidelines 150 minutes weekly** No Yes
Dvmvinact	**Derived variable - MVPA inactive <30 minutes weekly** No Yes
Dvmvdays	**Derived variable - Number of at least moderately active days per week** 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Dvmonx	**Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Monday** No Yes
Dvtuex	**Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Tuesday** No Yes
Dvwedx	**Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Wednesday** No Yes
Dvthux	**Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Thursday** No Yes
Dvfrix	**Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Friday** No Yes
Dvsatx	**Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Saturday** No Yes

Dvsunx	**Derived variable - Moderate or vigorous activity on Sunday**
	No
	Yes
DvFGHealth4	**Derived variable - People with 4 or 5 healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active). (FG indicator)**
	No
	Yes
DvFGHealthyB	**Derived variable - Number of healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active)**
DvFGHealth1	**Derived variable - People with fewer than 2 healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active).**
	No
	Yes
DvFGHealth2	**Derived variable - People with 2 or more healthy lifestyle behaviours (not smoking, healthy weight, eat 5 fruit or veg, not drinking above guidelines, active). (FG indicator)**
	No
	Yes
DvFGSport	**Derived variable - Participation in sporting activities three or more times a week (FG indicator)**
	Yes
	No
DvFrqPrtSport4	**Derived variable - Frequency of participation in sport (average per week)**
	Less than once a week
	Approximately once a week
	Approximately twice a week
	Three times a week or more (Hooked)
DvFrqPrtFitness4	**Derived variable - Frequency of participation in any fitness activity (average per week)**
	Less than once a week
	Approximately once a week
	Approximately twice a week
	Three times a week or more (Hooked)
DvFrqPrtSportGam4	**Derived variable - Frequency of participation in any sport or game (average per week)**
	Less than once a week
	Approximately once a week
	Approximately twice a week
	Three times a week or more (Hooked)

~~**DvFrqPrtOutPur4**~~	**Derived variable - Frequency of participation in any outdoor pursuit (average per week)**
DvFrqPrtOutPurs4	**Derived variable - Frequency of participation in any outdoor pursuit (average per week)**
	Less than once a week
	Approximately once a week
	Approximately twice a week
	Three times a week or more (Hooked)
DvPrtAny	**Derived variable - Participating in any activity**
	Yes
	No
DvPrtExclWlk	**Derived variable - Participating in any activity excluding walking**
	Yes
	No
DvPrtAnyFitness	**Derived variable - Participating in any fitness activity**
	Yes
	No
DvPrtAnySportGam	**Derived variable - Participating in any sport or game**
	Yes
	No
~~**DvPrtAnyOutPur**~~	**Derived variable - Participating in any outdoor pursuit**
DvPrtAnyOutPurs	**Derived variable - Participating in any outdoor pursuit (revised list from 20-21 onwards)**
	Yes
	No
DvPrtGymTramp	**Derived variable - Participation - Gymnastics and/or trampolining**
	Yes
	No
DvPrtBowls	**Derived variable - Participation - Indoor and/or outdoor bowls**
	Yes
	No
DvPrtSkiSnowbd	**Derived variable - Participation - Skiing and/or snowboarding**
	Yes
	No
DvPrtCanKayak	**Derived variable - Participation - Canoeing and/or kayaking**
	Yes
	No
DvPrtAthRunJog	**Derived variable - Participation - Athletics and/or running/jogging**

	Yes
	No
DvLDAny	**Derived variable - Latent demand for any activity**
	Yes
	No
DvLDExclWlk	**Derived variable - Latent demand for any activity excluding walking**
	Yes
	No
DvLDAnyFitness	**Derived variable - Latent demand for any fitness activity**
	Yes
	No
DvLDAnySportGam	**Derived variable - Latent demand for any sport or game**
	Yes
	No
DvLDAnyOutPurs	**Derived variable - Latent demand for any outdoor pursuit**
	Yes
	No
DvLDFitnessFit	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Fitness classes**
	Yes
	No
DvLDFitnessGym	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Gym activities**
	Yes
	No
DvLDFitnessDan	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Dance classes**
	Yes
	No
DvLDFitnessCyc	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Cycling**
	Yes
	No
DvLDFitnessSwim	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Swimming or diving**
	Yes
	No
DvLDFitnessWalk	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Walking over 2 miles**
	Yes
	No
DvLDFitnessJogRun	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Fitness - Jogging or running**
	Yes

	No
DvLDSportGamTeam	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Team sports** Yes No
DvLDSportGamRacket	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Racket sports** Yes No
DvLDSportGamIndoor	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Indoor games** Yes No
DvLDSportGamBowl	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Bowling or bowls** Yes No
DvLDSportGamMartial	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Combat sports or martial arts** Yes No
DvLDSportGamGolf	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Golf** Yes No
DvLDSportGamShtArch	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Shooting or archery** Yes No
DvLDSportGamAthl	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Athletics** Yes No
DvLDSportGamMult	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Sports and games - Multisport** Yes No
DvLDOutPurMount	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Outdoor pursuits - Mountain sports** Yes No
DvLDOutPurMotor	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Outdoor pursuits - Motorsport** Yes No
DvLDOutPurFishAng	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Outdoor pursuits - Fishing or angling** Yes

	No
DvLDOutPurHorse	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Outdoor pursuits - Horse riding**
	Yes
	No
DvLDOutPurWater	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Outdoor pursuits - Watersport**
	Yes
	No
DvLDGymTramp	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Gymnastics and/or trampolining**
	Yes
	No
DvLDBowls	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Indoor and/or outdoor bowls**
	Yes
	No
DvLDSkiSnowbd	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Skiing and/or snowboarding**
	Yes
	No
DvLDCanKayak	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Canoeing and/or kayaking**
	Yes
	No
DvLDAthRunJog	**Derived variable - Latent demand - Athletics and/or running/jogging**
	Yes
	No
DvLDSkateSkatebd	**Derived variable - Participation - Skating and/or skateboarding**
	Yes
	No
	Yes
	No
DvAdBdLnMD	**Derived variable - Respondent routed to additional adult (non-pensioner) material deprivation questions**
	Yes
	No
DvAdMatDep	**Derived variable - Non-pensioner adults in material deprivation**
	Household in material deprivation
	Household not in material deprivation
	Yes
	No
DvPnBdLnMD	**Derived variable - Respondent routed to additional pensioner material deprivation questions**

	Yes
	No
DvPnMatDep	**Derived variable - Pensioner in material deprivation**
	Pensioner in material deprivation
	Pensioner not in material deprivation
DvChBdLnMD	**Derived variable - Respondent routed to additional child material deprivation questions**
DvChMatDep	**Derived variable - Child(ren) in material deprivation**
DvMatDep	**Derived variable - Material deprivation (adults and pensioners combined)**
	In material deprivation
	Not in material deprivation
DvFinBilCred	**Derived variable - Keeping up with bills**
	Keeping up with all bills and commitments without any difficulties
	Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a struggle from time to time
	Keeping up with all bills and commitments but it is a constant struggle
	Falling behind with some bills or credit commitments
	Having real financial problems and have fallen behind with many bills or credit commitments
	Have no bills
DvArts	**Derived variable - People attending or participating in arts, culture or heritage activities**
	Yes
	No
DvFGArts	**Derived variable - People attending or participating in arts, culture or heritage activities at least three times a year (FG indicator)**
	Yes
	No
DvArtsAttEv	**Derived variable - Attended an arts events in past 12 months**
	Yes
	No
DvArtsFreq	**Derived variable - How often attended arts event, in own time or to volunteer, in past 12 months**
	At least once a week
	Less often than once a week, but at least once a month
	Less often than once a month, but at least 3 or 4 times a year
	Twice in the last 12 months
	Once in the last 12 months
DvArtsPart	**Derived variable - Participated in an arts events in past 12 months**
	Yes
	No

DvArtsPartFreq	**Derived variable - How often participated in an arts event, in own time or to volunteer, in past 12 months**
	At least once a week
	Less often than once a week, but at least once a month
	Less often than once a month, but at least 3 or 4 times a year
	Twice in the last 12 months
	Once in the last 12 months
DvHeritAtt	**Derived variable - Visited heritage site in past 12 months**
	Yes
	No
DvUrbRur	**Derived variable - Urban/rural classification**
	Urban
	Rural
DvUrbRurCom	**Derived variable - Urban/rural classification – combined**
	Urban > 10K - sparse
	Town & fringe - sparse
	Village - sparse
	Hamlet & isolated dwellings - sparse
	Urban > 10K - less sparse
	Town & fringe - less sparse
	Village - less sparse
	Hamlet & isolated dwellings - less sparse
DvBUA	**Derived variable - Built-up areas**
	AS - under 2,000 people in sparsest context
	AL - under 2,000 people in less sparse context
	B - 2,000 to 9,999 people
	C - 10,000 to 24,999 people
	D - 25,000 to 99,999 people
	E - at least 100,000 people
DvLACd	**Derived variable - Local Authority - geography code**
DvLA	**Derived variable - Local Authority**
	Isle of Anglesey
	Gwynedd
	Conwy
	Denbighshire
	Flintshire
	Wrexham
	Powys
	Ceredigion
	Pembrokeshire
	Carmarthenshire
	Swansea

	Neath Port Talbot
	Bridgend
	Vale of Glamorgan
	Cardiff
	Rhondda Cynon Taf
	Merthyr Tydfil
	Caerphilly
	Blaenau Gwent
	Torfaen
	Monmouthshire
	Newport
DvPolReg	**Derived variable - Police region**
	North Wales
	Dyfed Powys
	South Wales
	Gwent
DvFireReg	**Derived variable - Fire & Rescue Service region**
	North Wales
	Mid and West Wales
	South Wales
DvEconDevReg	**Derived variable - Economic Development regions**
	North Wales
	Mid and South West Wales
	South East Wales
DvRegions	**Derived variable - Welsh regions (ACW and Sport Wales)**
	North Wales
	Mid and West Wales
	South Wales Central
	South East Wales
DvRegions2	**Derived variable - Regions of Wales (for Welsh language use analysis)**
	North West Wales
	North East Wales
	Mid Wales
	South West Wales
	South East Wales
DvAsEcArea	**Derived variable - Assembly Economic Fora Area**
	North Wales
	Mid Wales
	South West Wales
	South East Wales
DvPSFoot	**Derived variable - Public services footprint**
	North Wales
	Mid and West

	Swansea Bay
	Cwm Taf
	Cardiff and Vale
	Gwent
DvLSOA2011	**Derived variable - Lower super output area (based on 2011 Census)**
DvMSOA2011	**Derived variable - Middle super output area (based on 2011 Census)**
DvLSOA2021	**Derived variable - Lower super output area (based on 2021 Census)**
DvMSOA2021	**Derived variable - Middle super output area (based on 2021 Census)**
DvLHB	**Derived variable - Local health board (before April 2019)**
	Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board
	Powys Teaching Health Board
	Hywel Dda University Health Board
	Abertawe Bro Morgannwg University Health Board
	Cwm Taf University Health Board
	Aneurin Bevan University Health Board
	Cardiff & Vale University Health Board
DvLHBCd	**Derived variable - Local health board - geography code**
DvLHB2019	**Derived variable - Local health board (2019 definition)**
	Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board
	Powys Teaching Health Board
	Hywel Dda University Health Board
	Swansea Bay University Health Board
	Cwm Taf Morgannwg University Health Board
	Aneurin Bevan University Health Board
	Cardiff & Vale University Health Board
DvLHBCd2019	**Derived variable - Local health board (2019 definition) - geography code**
DvWIMDOvr5	**Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – overall score (in quintiles)**
	Most deprived 20%
	Q2
	Q3
	Q4
	Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDInc5	**Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – income score (in quintiles)**
	Most deprived 20%
	Q2
	Q3
	Q4

	Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDEmp5	**Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – employment score (in quintiles)** Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDHlth5	**Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – health score (in quintiles)** Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDEdu5	**Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – education score (in quintiles)** Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDHse5	**Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – housing score (in quintiles)** Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDEnv5	**Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – physical environment score (in quintiles)** Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDServ5	**Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – access to services score (in quintiles)** Most deprived 20% Q2 Q3 Q4 Least deprived 20%
DvWIMDSafe5	**Derived variable – Welsh Index of Multiple Deprivation – community safety score (in quintiles)**

	Most deprived 20%
	Q2
	Q3
	Q4
	Least deprived 20%
DvWEMWBS	**Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale - total score**
DvWEMWBSGrp	**Derived variable - Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale - Grouped**
	Low well-being (14-44)
	Medium well-being (45-57)
	High well-being (58-70)
DvEnvBehs	**Derived variable - People whose behaviours reduce their environmental impact (binary)**
	Yes
	No
DvRecycSold	**Derived variable - People who sell or give away items they would have otherwise thrown away (binary)**
	Yes
	No
DvRecycBgt	**Derived variable - People who buy or receive second hand items (binary)**
	Yes
	No
DvFGVol	**Derived variable - People who volunteer (formally or informally)**
	Yes
	No
DvGambYN	**Derived variable - People who gamble (binary)**
	Yes
	No
DvGambGroup1	**Derived variable - Type of gambling (grouped) - Lotteries and scratchcards**
	Not selected
	Lotteries and scratchcards
DvGambGroup2	**Derived variable - Type of gambling (grouped) - Football pools**
	Not selected
	Football pools
DvGambGroup3	**Derived variable - Type of gambling (grouped) - Bingo, machine or table games (not online)**
	Not selected
	Bingo, machine or table games (not online)
DvGambGroup4	**Derived variable - Type of gambling (grouped) - Online betting or games for money**
	Not selected
	Online betting or games for money

DvGambGroup5	**Derived variable - Type of gambling (grouped) - Betting exchange**
	Not selected
	Betting exchange
DvGambGroup6	**Derived variable - Type of gambling (grouped) - Betting on events or spread betting with a bookmaker's (not online)**
	Not selected
	Betting on events or spread betting with a bookmaker's (not online)
DvGambGroup7	**Derived variable - Type of gambling (grouped) - Private betting**
	Not selected
	Private betting
DvGambGroup8	**Derived variable - Type of gambling (grouped) - Other gambling**
	Not selected
	Other gambling
DvGambGroup9	**Derived variable - Type of gambling (grouped) - No gambling**
	Not selected
	No gambling
	Not selected
	Don't know
	Not selected